

# **ORDVAC MANUAL**

**Volume ONE**

**1952**

**UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS  
for  
BALLISTIC RESEARCH LABORATORIES**

*Alan J. Perlis*

289

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS  
UNIVERSITY RESEARCH BOARD  
ELECTRONIC DIGITAL COMPUTER

ORDVAC MANUAL

October 31, 1951

Contract No. W11-022-ORD-11362  
RAD ORDTB 9-10675  
ORD Proj. TB3-00075  
Negotiated Under ASPR 3-205

## PREFACE

This manual describes a computing machine called ORDVAC which has been constructed by the University of Illinois under a contract from the Ordnance Department for the Ballistic Research Laboratories of Aberdeen Proving Ground. The number of this contract is:

Contract No. W11-022-ORD-11362  
RAD ORDTB 9-10675  
ORD Proj TB3-0007J  
Negotiated under ASPR 3-205

The contracting agency was the Chicago Ordnance District. The period of the contract is April 15, 1949 - October 31, 1951.

The logical structure of ORDVAC is patterned after a machine described in the June 28, 1946 report, "Preliminary Consideration of the Logical Design of an Electronic Computing Instrument" by Burks, Goldstine and von Neumann of the Institute for Advanced Study. The University of Illinois received helpful information and suggestions arising from discussions with J. H. Bigelow, H. H. Goldstine and J. H. Pomerene of the Institute for Advanced Study, especially during the early period of construction of the ORDVAC. In addition drawings pertaining to the arithmetic unit and memory of the machine at the Institute for Advanced Study were furnished to the University of Illinois and some parts of these drawings, such as the registers, have been copied for ORDVAC.

While it was first planned to build ORDVAC from circuit drawings obtained from the Institute for Advanced Study, this intention was later changed and most of ORDVAC is constructed from circuits designed at the University of Illinois but using the fundamental flipflop, gating and cathode follower circuits originally used at the Institute for Advanced Study. The registers, complement gate and clear drivers were copied from the machine developed at the Institute for Advanced Study and the Teletype units are of the kind developed at the National Bureau of Standards for the Institute for Advanced Study. Except for these, responsibility for the design of ORDVAC rests with the University of Illinois.

The University of Illinois has received the cooperation of members of the staff of the Ballistic Research Laboratories in the procurement of materials, and the assignment of members of the staff from Ballistic Research Laboratories during the final phases of the construction of ORDVAC. The staff members so assigned are: Dr. P. M. Kintner, Mr. G. H. Leichner and Mr. C. R. Williams. Dr. L. A. Delsasso and Dr. R. F. Clippinger of the Ballistic Research Laboratories have followed the work from its inception.

Through arrangements made by Dean L. N. Ridenour, the University started the construction of ORDVAC about April 15, 1949. The construction of the machine has required the efforts of a number of individuals. Those who have been associated with the work during the major portion of the total period are:

K. W. Bartlett	G. W. Michael
E. L. Hughes	J. P. Nash
W. E. Jones	J. E. Robertson
T. E. Kerkering	T. Shapin, Jr.
R. L. Liu	A. H. Taub
H. E. Lopeman	H. M. Walker
R. E. Meagher	J. M. Wier

An additional number of persons have aided the work during  
a part of the period. These persons are:

T. J. Bigelow	E. F. Moore
G. F. Bland	Mrs. A. L. Searls
Mrs. Caroline Brown	M. D. Shapiro
J. P. Cedarholm	A. F. Spero
D. R. Clutterham	R. W. Tackett
Mrs. Helen T. Ernst	D. J. Wheeler
D. B. Gillies	D. G. Williams
Mrs. Natalie R. House	Mrs. Dorothy M. Wilk

The ORDVAC was provisionally accepted (pending delivery) by the Ballistic Research Laboratories on the basis of tests conducted between November 15, 1951 and November 25, 1951 at the University of Illinois. The machine was dismantled starting February 11, 1952 and shipped to the Ballistic Research Laboratories on February 16, 1952. On March 5 - 6, 1952 it successfully performed the three final acceptance tests consisting of: (a) the operation of the "final test" routine for twenty hours with one error, (b) the operation of a memory "read-around" test routine requiring that the memory could be consulted 10 times at each of its addresses without causing a failure at any other address; this was repeated five times, and (c) the operation of a memory flaw test for 30 minutes without an indication of a failure. The ORDVAC was moved to the Ballistic Research Laboratories

under contract:

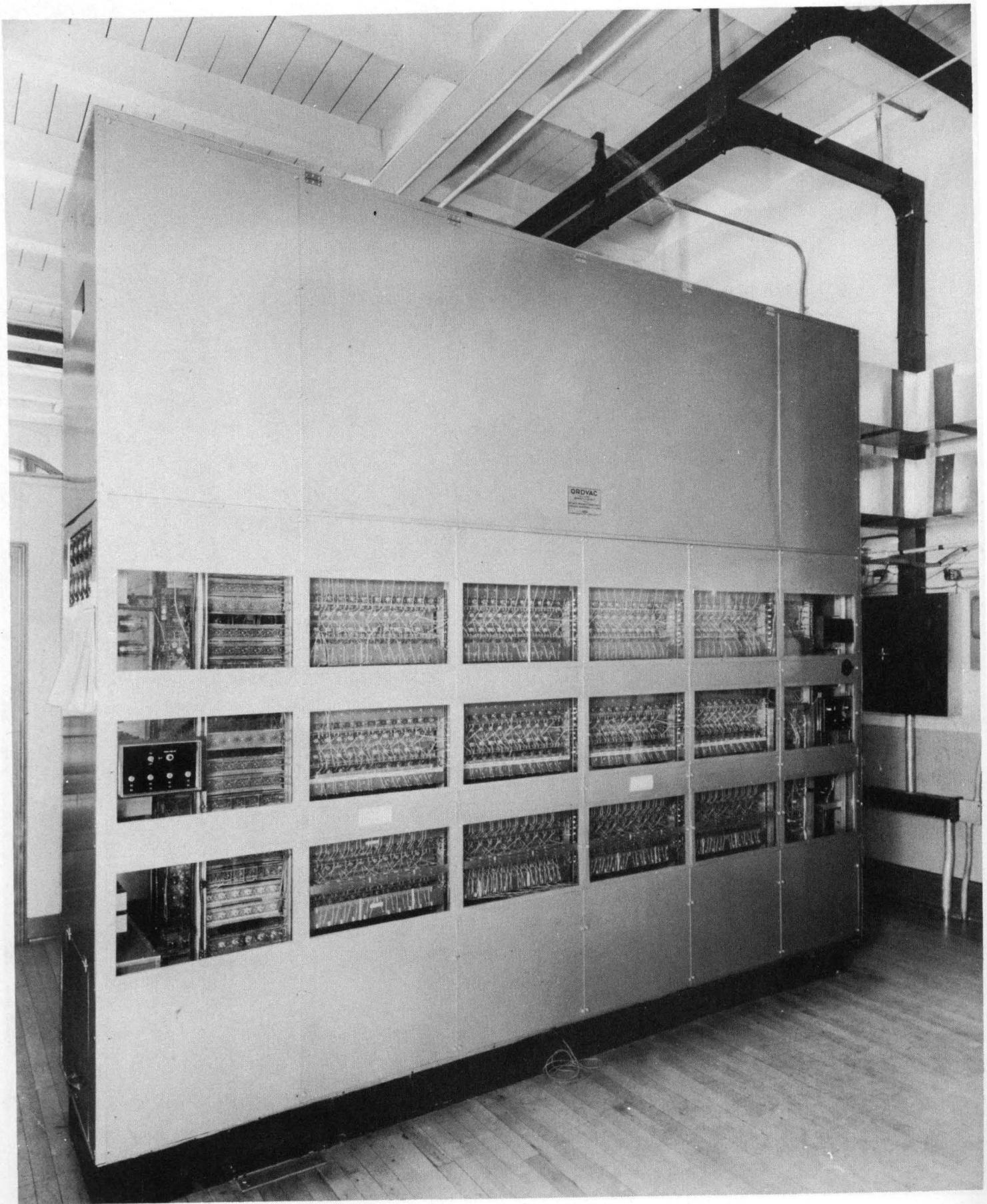
DA-11-022-ORD-680  
SUB-RAD 52-56  
ORDTB 2-1002  
Project TB3-0007

The work in the University has been administered chiefly by an executive committee of the Computer Sub-committee of the University Research Board. This committee has consisted of: Professor N. M. Newmark, Chairman, Professor A. H. Taub, Vice-Chairman, Professor R. E. Meagher and Professor J. P. Nash.

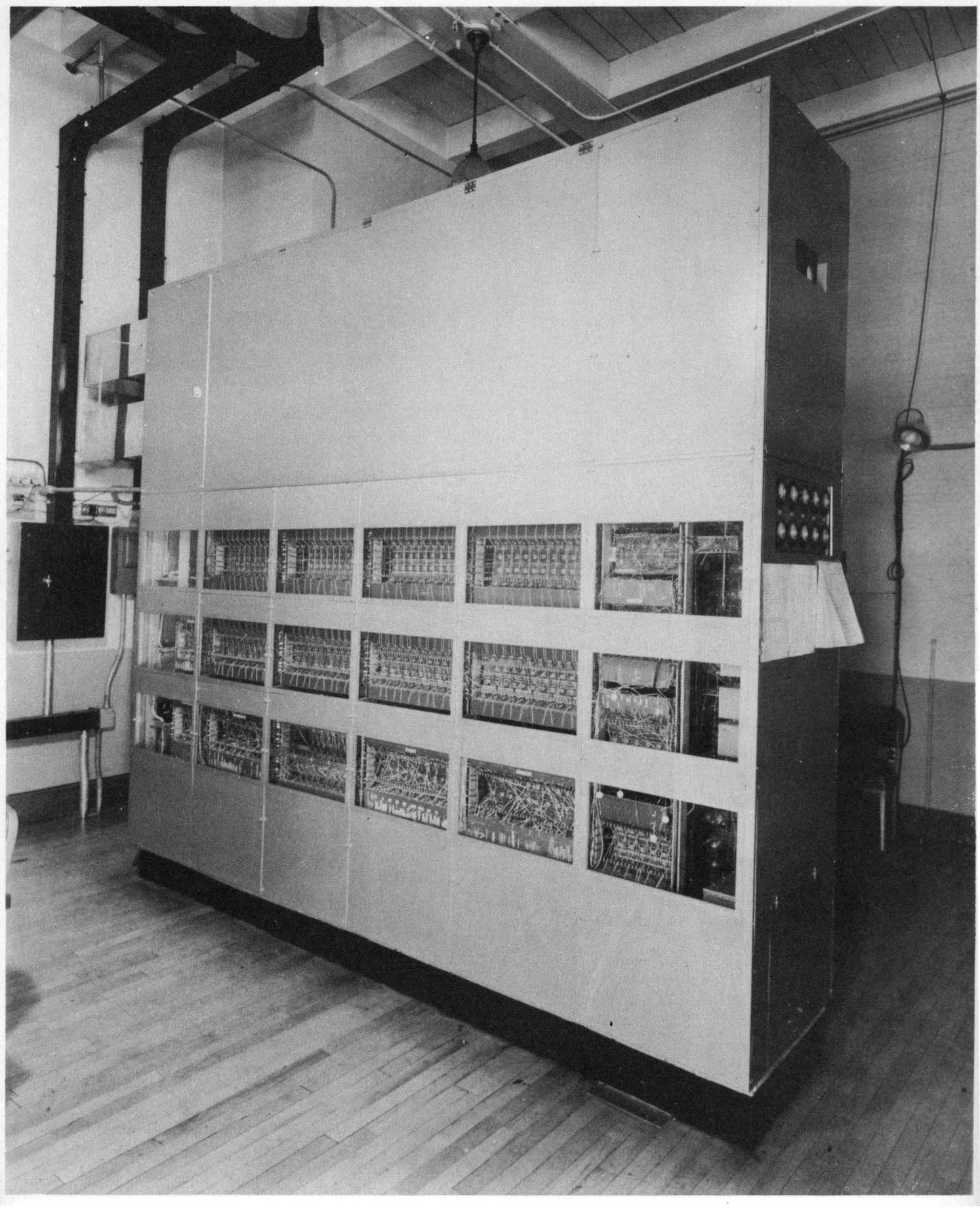
## ORDVAC CHARACTERISTICS

Machine Type	Parallel, Asynchronous	
Register Capacity	40 Binary Digits	
Memory Capacity	1024 Words of 40 Binary Digits	
Adder Carry Time	9 1/2 Microseconds	
Allowed Carry Time	13	"
Addition Time	44	"
Multiplication Time (all ones, positive multiplier)	1040	"
Multiplication Time (all zeros, positive multiplier)	610	"
Division Time	1040	"
Memory Period	24	"
Time to Load Entire Memory	38	Minutes
Time to Print Contents of Entire Memory	38	Minutes
Number of Tubes	2718	
Machine DC Power	8.3	KW
Machine AC Power	8.8	KW
Total Primary Power (Including Power Supplies and Blowers)	35	KW
Kind of Input	5 Hole Teletype Tape	
Input System (Space is 5 holes)	Sexadecimal	
Output System	Sexadecimal Teletype	
Number of Digits Assigned to an Order	9	
Number of Digits Assigned to Memory Address	10	
Number of Orders Available	Greater than 50	

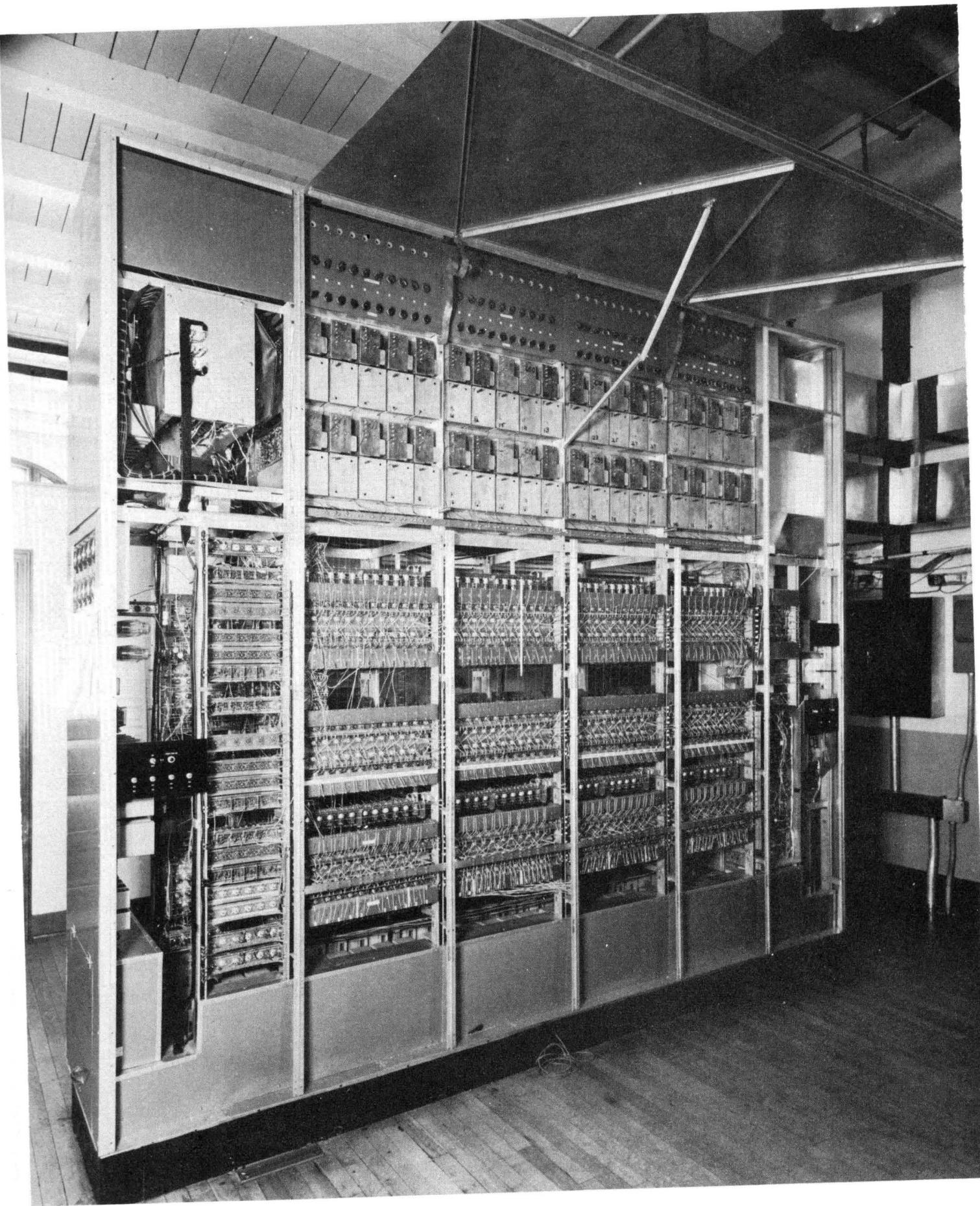
NOTE: Time measurements are to  $\pm 5\%$ . Arithmetic operation times do not include time for obtaining operands or orders from the memory.



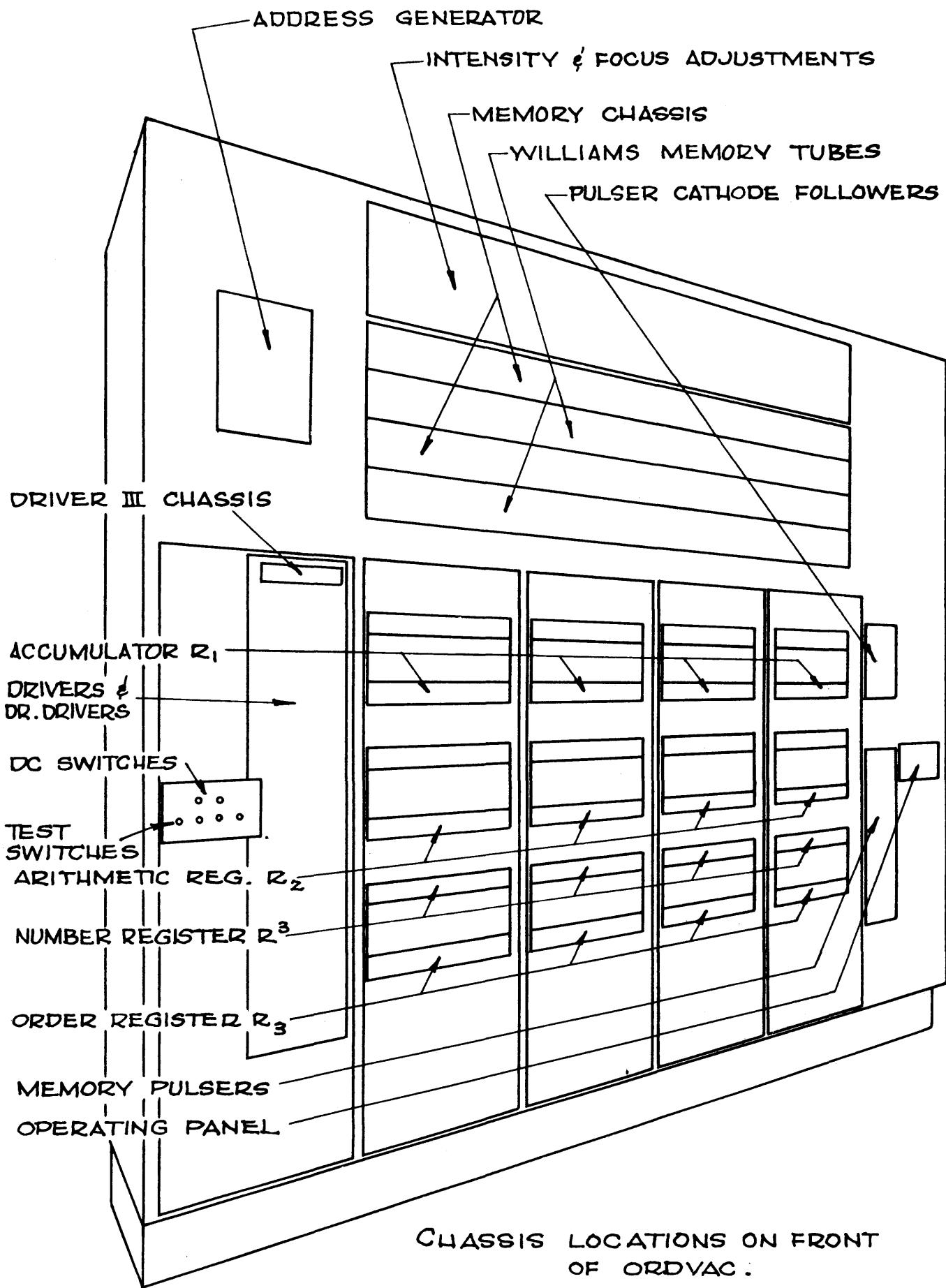
Front View of ORDVAC

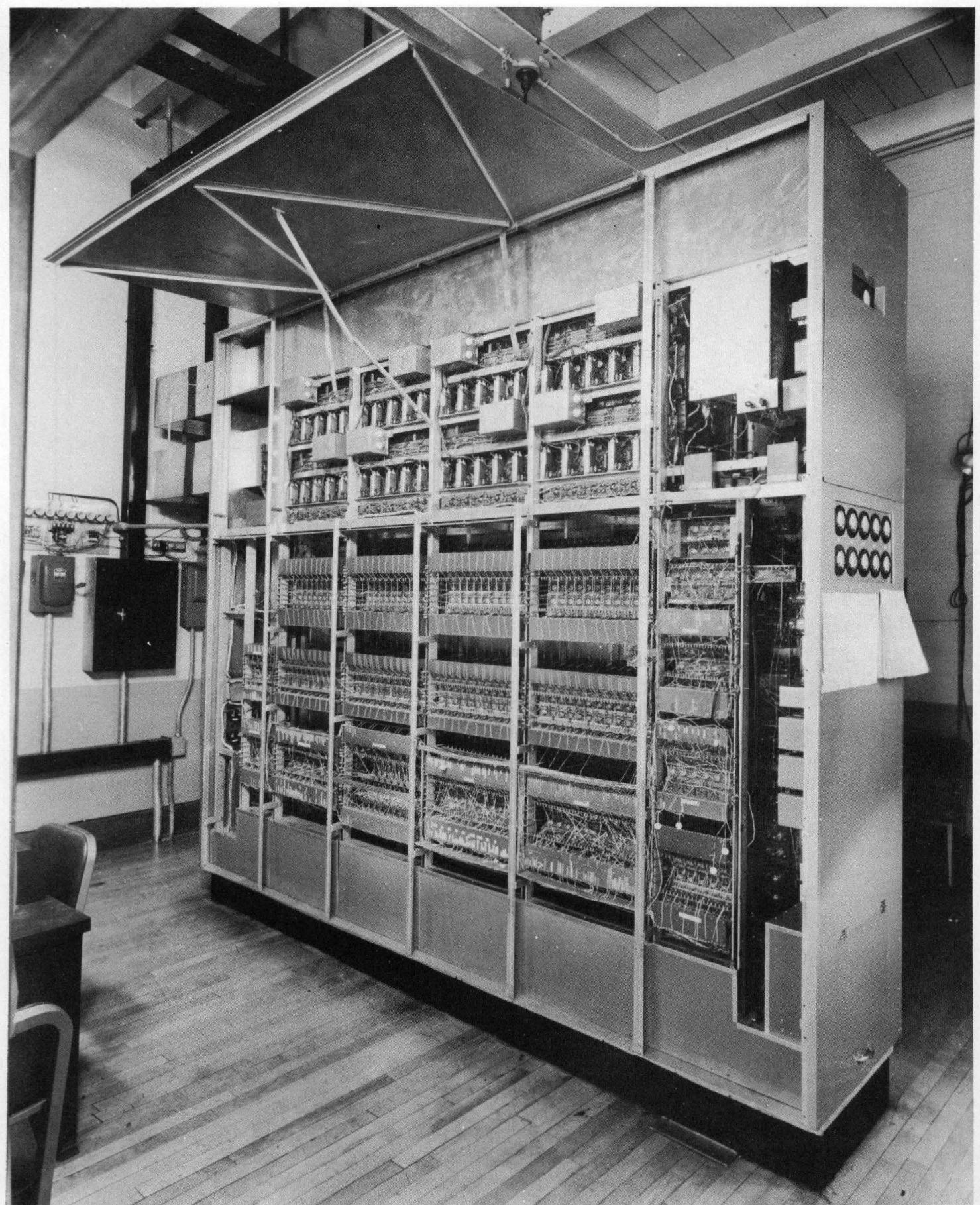


Rear View of ORDVAC

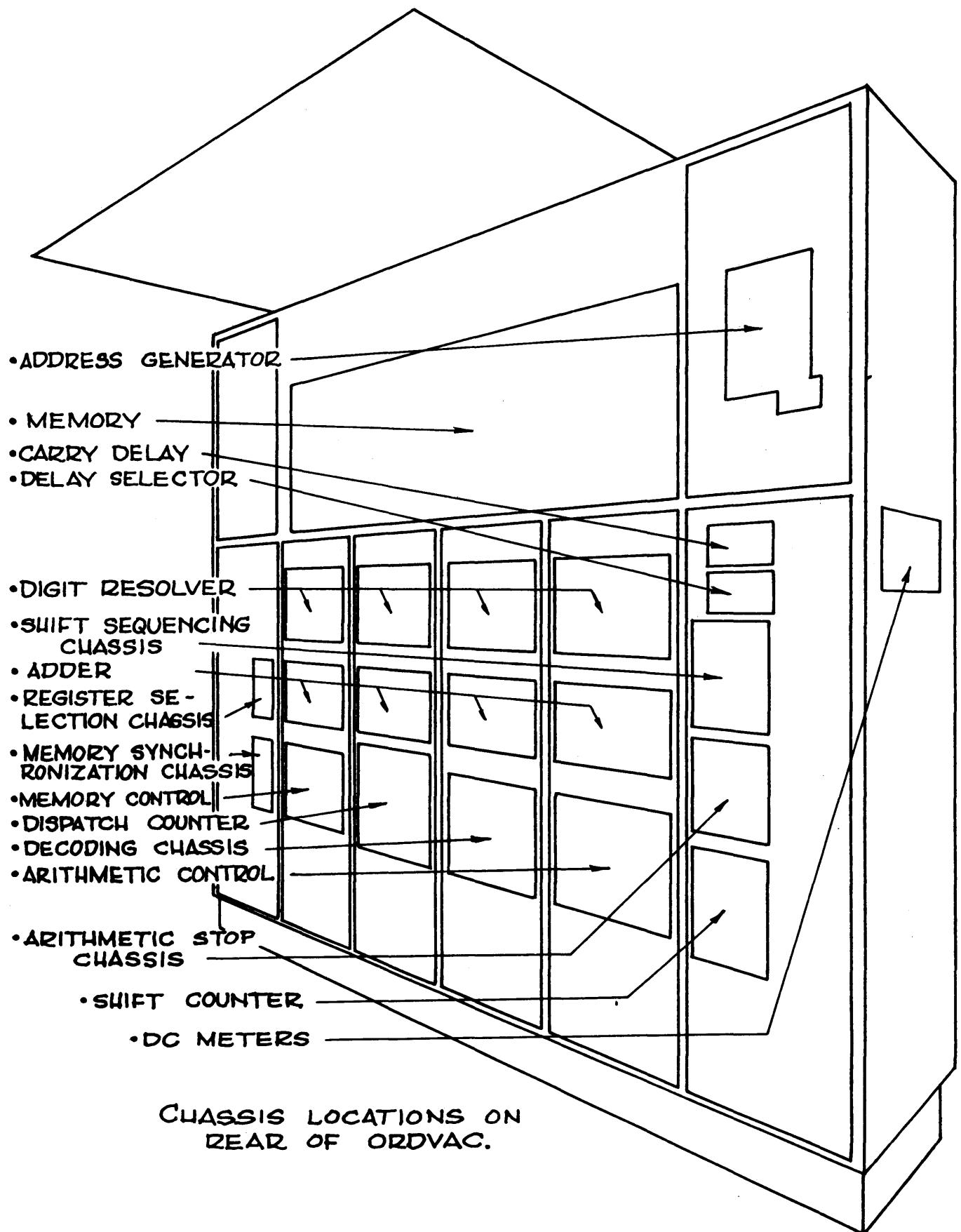


Front View of ORDVAC Without Covers





Rear View of ORDVAC Without Covers





ORDVAC Input-Output

## CONTENTS

<u>PREFACE</u> . . . . .	ii
<u>TABLE OF CHARACTERISTICS</u> . . . . .	vi
<u>PHOTOGRAPHS OF ORDVAC</u> . . . . .	vii
Chapter 1. <u>GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF ORDVAC</u> . . . . .	1
1.1 Introductory Remarks . . . . .	1
1.2 Number Systems Used by ORDVAC . . . . .	4
1.3 The Arithmetic Unit. . . . .	9
1.4 Arithmetic Operations. . . . .	11
1.5 Examples of Arithmetic Operations. . . . .	22
1.6 The Code . . . . .	25
1.7 The Control. . . . .	28
1.8 The List of Orders . . . . .	31
1.9 Square Root Routine. . . . .	37
Chapter 2. <u>THE ARITHMETIC UNIT</u> . . . . .	43
2.1 The Flipflop. . . . .	44
2.2 Transfer of Information. . . . .	46
2.3 The R <sub>I</sub> Register. . . . .	52
2.4 The R <sub>II</sub> Register . . . . .	55
2.5 The R <sub>III</sub> Register. . . . .	56
2.6 Register Shifting and Interconnection. . . . .	58

2.7 The Adder. . . . .	59
2.8 The Digit Resolver . . . . .	62
2.9 The Complement Gate. . . . .	64
2.10 Gate and Clear Drivers . . . . .	65
 Chapter 3. <u>THE INPUT-OUTPUT</u> . . . . .	67
3.1 Punched Tape . . . . .	67
3.2 The Input Transmitter-Distributor. . . . .	68
3.3 The Input Circuit. . . . .	69
3.4 The Output Operation . . . . .	71
 Chapter 4. <u>THE MEMORY</u> . . . . .	76
4.1 General Operation and Logical Structure. . .	78
4.2 Circuits. . . . .	82
4.3 Read Around Ratio and Flaws. . . . .	88
4.4 Memory Adjustment and Maintenance. . . . .	90
 Chapter 5. <u>THE CONTROL</u>	
5.1 The ORDVAC Orders. . . . .	96
5.2 Principles of Operation of the Control . . .	100
PART I. PRINCIPAL CONTROL ELEMENTS FOR ARITHMETIC. . . .	105
5.3 Shift Sequencing Chassis. . . . .	105
5.4 Shift Counter. . . . .	112
5.5 Recognition Circuit. . . . .	114
5.6 Arithmetic Stop Chassis. . . . .	115

5.7	Carry Delay and Delay Selector. . . . .	118
5.8	Decoding Chassis. . . . .	120
5.9	Arithmetic Control. . . . .	122
5.10	Auxiliary Chassis . . . . .	136
<b>PART II. THE INTERPLAY CONTROL . . . . .</b>		<b>141</b>
5.11	Handling of Orders and Instructions . . . .	142
5.12	Transfer of Control . . . . .	146
5.13	Synchronization of Control with Memory. . .	152
5.14	Memory Signals Provided by Interplay Control. . . . .	155
5.15	Clearing and Gating for Word Transfers Executed in Synchronism with the Memory . .	163
5.16	The Dispatch Counter . . . . .	166
5.17	Initiating Signals for Arithmetic Stop Chassis. . . . .	174
5.18	Generation of Completion Signals and the Completion Flipflop . . . . .	176
<b>Chapter 6. <u>ORDVAC ENGINEERING MAINTENANCE</u> . . . . .</b>		<b>182</b>
<b>Chapter 7. <u>OPERATING PROCEDURE</u>. . . . .</b>		<b>185</b>
7.1	Turning on the Machine. . . . .	185
7.2	Basic Operating Test. . . . .	187
7.3	Putting a Problem into ORDVAC. . . . .	190
7.4	The Operating Panel. . . . .	191
<b>Chapter 8. <u>TROUBLE SHOOTING TECHNIQUES</u>. . . . .</b>		<b>194</b>

8.1	Finding the Fault. . . . .	195
8.2	Malfunctions in the Arithmetic Unit. . . . .	198
8.3	Malfunctions in the Control. . . . .	199
8.4	Malfunctions in the Memory . . . . .	204
8.5	Chassis Test Procedure . . . . .	206
Chapter 9. <u>POWER CIRCUITS.</u> . . . . .		209
9.1	General Distribution . . . . .	209
9.2	Main Direct Current Supplies . . . . .	209
9.3	Small Power Supplies . . . . .	211
9.4	D.C. Turn-on. . . . .	211
9.5	Filament Circuits . . . . .	211
Chapter 10. <u>TEST ROUTINES.</u> . . . . .		215
10.1	The Read-Around Routine . . . . .	215
10.2	Stripes Flaw Test. . . . .	227
10.3	The Dynamic Adder-Digit Resolver Test. . .	232
10.4	The Leapfrog Test. . . . .	242
10.5	The Crippled Leapfrog Test Routine . . . .	248
10.6	The Final Test Routine . . . . .	254
References . . . . .		272
Subject Index. . . . .		273
List of Drawings . . . . .		282
Index of Drawings. . . . .		285

## CHAPTER 1

### GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF ORDVAC

The purpose of this chapter is to give a brief description of the various parts of the electronic digital computer called ORDVAC and to discuss the over-all organization of this machine. Since various parts of the machine use different representations of quantities with which the machine deals, it will be necessary to review briefly the "languages" employed by ORDVAC and the methods existing in the machine for dealing with these languages.

1.1 INTRODUCTORY REMARKS. ORDVAC is a general purpose computer capable of carrying out individual arithmetic operations at high speed. If this machine were to be used as a desk calculator where each individual operation would be selected by hand and if the numbers to be operated on were also provided to the machine by hand, the time saved in carrying out the arithmetic operations would not materially reduce the time of a complete calculation involving a large number of operations. The reason for this is that the time required for arithmetic operations is usually only a small fraction of the time required to carry out a mathematical computation. A machine which is to do computations rapidly must therefore be designed in such a way that it can do automatically those operations which a human operator with a desk calculator must do with his fingers or with paper and pencil. This has been accomplished in part in the ORDVAC by providing

it with an aggregate of 40 cathode ray tubes and 800 vacuum tubes called the memory.

In order to use ORDVAC effectively in any computation its memory must be fully or partially filled before the problem begins. This is accomplished by the part of the machine called the input. It uses teletype tape previously prepared by an operator using tape preparation equipment. However, ORDVAC is capable of controlling the operation of its input in that it can determine when to read information from the tape. The present input to ORDVAC is capable of filling the entire memory in 38 minutes.

ORDVAC is capable of printing out information from its memory. The equipment used for this purpose is called the output and includes two teletypewriters. Teletype tape may also be punched by ORDVAC if it is desirable to have the output on tape. The equipment used for output is in some part the same as that used for the input and it is convenient for the purposes of this discussion to refer to the equipment mentioned in this and the preceding paragraph as the input-output equipment.

The part of ORDVAC capable of carrying out arithmetic operations on numbers supplied to it is called the arithmetic unit. It consists of about 1100 vacuum tubes and is subdivided into the following units whose functions will be described in Section 1.3: Two double shifting registers  $R_I$ , and  $R_{II}$ , a register  $R^3$ , complement gates, an adder, a digit resolver and clear drivers.

ORDVAC is a parallel machine. That is, most operations performed on a set of digits which may represent a number or all or part of an instruction to the machine are performed simultaneously on all the digits. For example, when a 40 digit number is transferred from the memory into a register of the arithmetic unit, all digits are transferred simultaneously. Similarly when a number in <sup>3</sup>R is added to a number in the accumulator, the steps in this process are carried out on all the digits at the same time.

The remaining electronic circuits in ORDVAC, consisting of about 500 tubes, constitute the control. These circuits are primarily combinations of four kinds of logical elements:

1. The flipflop,
2. The "and" circuit,
3. The "or" circuit,
4. The "not" circuit.

The flipflop is a device which can indicate one or the other of two states and which can be changed from one state to the other. The two states can be indicated in any of a number of different ways such as, for example, "plus" or "minus", "yes" or "no", "on" or "off". In the ORDVAC the names given to these states are "zero" and "one".

The other three logical elements perform functions which are quite well described by their names. The "and" circuit has two inputs and one output which will have a signal on it if, and only if, there is a signal on each of the inputs. The "or" circuit is similar

except that there will be a signal on the output if there is a signal on either one or the other of the two inputs. The "not" circuit has a signal on its output if there is no signal on the input and no signal on the output if there is a signal on the input.

The state of the machine at any time may be defined by the state of the flipflops in the machine. It is the function of the control to determine the state of ORDVAC and to change this state in accordance with the instructions provided to ORDVAC via the input and the memory.

1.2 NUMBER SYSTEMS USED BY ORDVAC. ORDVAC uses several number systems. The basic one is the binary or base-two system. This system is convenient because it requires only the two digits 0 and 1 for number representation and therefore flipflops or any other two-state devices can be used. Moreover, the logical structure of the machine is based upon a two-state logic (where all decisions are of the yes - no type), so that an over-all consistency is obtained. Many operational economies can be realized with a binary system, and the disadvantages inherent in an unfamiliar system can be overcome by requiring the machine to make all of the necessary conversions to and from the decimal system. The ORDVAC arithmetic unit has a fixed point number system and handles numbers in the range -1 to 1. ORDVAC can be programmed for any number system. The fixed point system requires a simpler control. Numbers

must be scaled to stay within range.

The choice of the range -1 to +1 is dictated by the fact that the product of two numbers in this range is likewise in range. The manner of handling negative numbers is chosen because of the simplicity of addition and subtraction. These operations are discussed fully in later sections.

Binary Numbers. In normal operation ORDVAC uses a representation in which numbers are represented by 40 binary digits. The leftmost digit is a sign digit and the other 39 digits are genuine binary digits, with the binary point immediately to the right of the sign digit. However, the arithmetic unit treats the first digit (the sign digit) as an ordinary binary digit. This means that the machine will represent numbers by using the range from 0 to 2, and we shall see that we then have numbers in the range  $0 \leq x < 1$  represented by numbers in that same range while numbers in the range  $-1 \leq x < 0$  are represented by numbers in the range  $1 \leq \bar{x} < 2$ .

The usual nomenclature is to refer to the leftmost (or sign) digit as  $2^0$ , the next as  $2^{-1}$ , and the rightmost (or least significant) digit as  $2^{-39}$ . For numbers between 0 and 1 the machine representation is correct if zero in the sign digit represents a plus sign. Thus

$$a_0 \cdot a_1 a_2 \dots a_{39}$$

$$a_0 = 0, a_i = 1, 2 \text{ for } i = 1, 2, \dots 39$$

Correctly represents

$$2^0 a_0 + 2^{-1} a_1 + \dots + 2^{-39} a_{39}.$$

Addition of two such numbers performed in the arithmetic unit will lose the carry from the zero position since there is no place for this carry to go. The arithmetic unit carries out addition of positive numbers modulo 2, that is, the answer is correct except possibly for some added multiple of 2. Note that any adder with a fixed number  $n$  of places adds only modulo some number  $m$ . The value of  $m$  depends on the position of the "decimal" point and can be at most  $b^n$ , where  $b$  is the base of the number system.

The machine representation  $\bar{x}$  of numbers  $x$  in the range  $-1 \leq x < 1$  is uniquely determined by the fact that addition is performed correctly modulo 2 and the fact that any real number agrees modulo 2 with one and only one number  $\bar{x}$  between 0 and 2. If  $x$  is restricted to the range given above then there will be only one  $x$  corresponding to a machine number  $\bar{x}$ . The method of determining the representation of any number  $x$  is then to find an  $s$  such that  $\bar{x} = x + 2s$  is in the range 0 to 2 and to digitalize  $\bar{x}$ . For  $x$  in the range  $0 \leq x < 1$ ,  $s = 0$ ,  $\bar{x} = x$ , and for  $x$  in the range  $-1 \leq x < 0$   $s = 1$  and  $\bar{x} = x + 2$ . That is, negative numbers  $x$  have an  $\bar{x}$  between 1 and 2.

Thus the positive number

$$x = 2^{-1} a_1 + 2^{-2} a_2 + \dots + 2^{-39} a_{39}$$

has the machine representation

$$\bar{x} = x = 0.a_1 a_2 \dots a_{39}$$

The negative number

$$x = -(2^{-1} a_1 + 2^{-2} a_2 + \dots + 2^{-39} a_{39})$$

has the machine representation

$$\begin{aligned}\bar{x} &= x + 2 = x + 2^0 + 2^{-1} + \dots + 2^{-39} + 2^{-39} \\ &= 2^0 + (1 - a_1) 2^{-1} + (1 - a_2) 2^{-2} + \dots + (1 - a_{39}) 2^{-39} + 2^{-39} \\ &= 2^0 + 2^{-1} b_1 + 2^{-2} b_2 + \dots + 2^{-39} b_{39} + 2^{-39}\end{aligned}$$

where  $b_i = 1 - a_i$  ( $i = 1, 2, \dots, 39$ ).

That is, the machine representation of  $-(2^{-1} a_1 + \dots + 2^{-39} a_{39})$  is obtained from the machine representations of  $(2^{-1} a_1 + \dots + 2^{-39} a_{39})$  by changing every 0 digit into a 1 digit (including the sign digit), adding a one to the last place and performing all the carries involved.

For example, the machine representation of

$$-1/8 = -(0.001)$$
 is

$$2 - 1/8 = 1.111 = \overline{-1 + 7/8}$$

Binary Decimal Numbers. The Teletype equipment used in ORDVAC furnishes an automatic conversion between the decimal number system and the binary - decimal one as well as the inverse conversion. The latter number system is one in which each decimal digit is replaced by its binary equivalent as follows:

<u>DECIMAL</u>	<u>BINARY</u>
0	0000
1	0001
2	0010
3	0011
4	0100
5	0101
6	0110
7	0111
8	1000
9	1001

The binary-decimal equivalent of any  $m$  digit decimal number is then a  $4m$  digit binary number obtained by replacing each decimal digit by its binary equivalent and preserving the order of the digits. Thus, for example, the binary decimal equivalent of

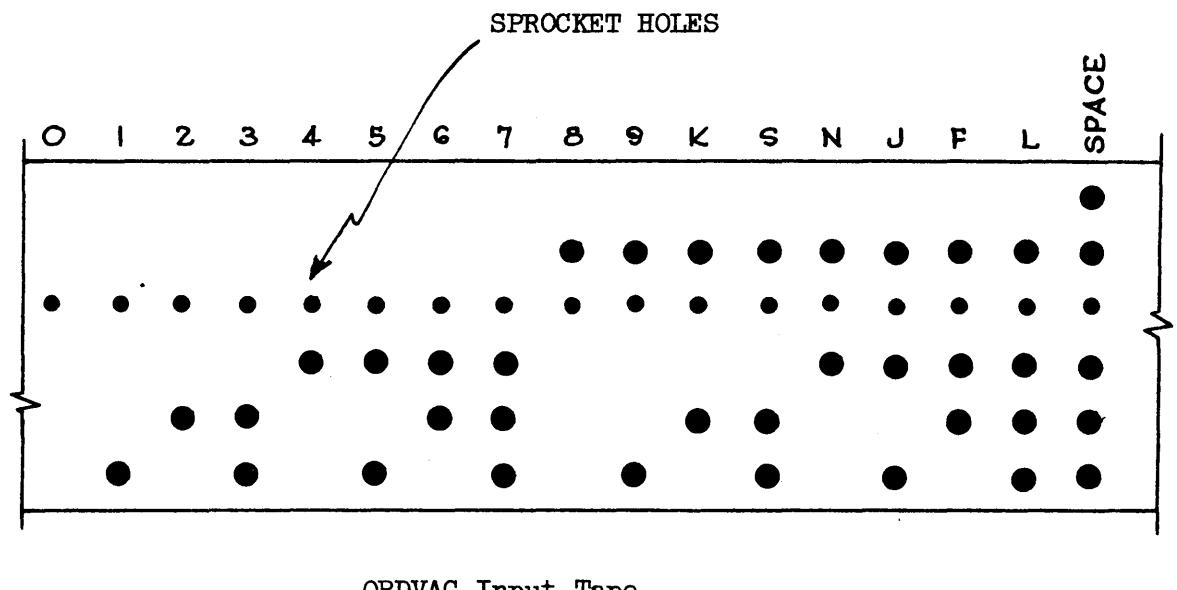
5389

is

0101        0011        1000        1001

The conversion referred to above is accomplished as follows: The teletypewriter and perforator have been modified so that only 15 keys, a zero bar and two space bars are left on the typewriter. When a key labeled with a decimal digit is depressed the perforator cuts a row of holes into the tape, the number and position of the holes in the row being determined by the number and position of the digits in the binary equivalent of the decimal digit on the key. A space is indicated by five holes (ones) on the tape. The letters K S N J F L are used to represent the binary numbers 1010, 1011, 1100, 1101, 1110, 1111, whose decimal equivalents are 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15 respectively. Figure 1.1 shows a tape with the numbers from 0 to 15.

Conversely one may convert from the binary-decimal representation of numbers to the decimal one by supplying instructions to the teletypewriter in binary decimal form and having the teletypewriter print the corresponding decimal digit.



ORDVAC Input Tape

Figure 1.1

1.3 THE ARITHMETIC UNIT Before describing the algorithms used in ORDVAC for performing the various arithmetic operations we shall list some of the properties of the arithmetic unit. A block diagram is shown in Figure 2.1 of Chapter 2.

The Accumulator Register  $R_1$  consists of 40 flipflops. With the similar register  $R^1$  and gates for transferring digits back and forth

to  $R^1$ , it makes up the double register  $R_I$ . Because by using  $R^1$ , its contents can be shifted left or right,  $R_1$  is a shifting register.

$R_1$  is the register which ultimately receives sums from the adder, although these come via  $R^1$ . It is the only register whose contents can be sent to the memory. It also receives the contents of the input tape.

Everything that is done by  $R_1$  is achieved by using a sequence of clearing and gating operations. Thus the "language" of the accumulator register and the registers to be described below is that of clears and gates. The detailed organization of the registers will be given in Chapter 2, where it will be shown how the properties of the registers listed in the preceding paragraph may be achieved from a sequence of clearing and gating operations.

The Arithmetic Register  $R_2$  is a structural duplicate of the accumulator register. It, the register  $R^2$  and certain gates make up the double register  $R_{II}$ . The registers  $R_1$  and  $R_2$  are interconnected by means of  $R^1$  and  $R^2$  and gates so that certain digits lost in one of these by shifting may be stored in the other. Like  $R_1$ ,  $R_2$  is a shifting register. It can receive numbers from the memory and its contents can be sent to the number register  $R^3$  or to the output printer or tape punch.

The Number Register  $R^3$  is a single bank of 40 flipflops with gates and clears. It can accept digits from  $R_2$  or from the memory and can transmit its contents to the adder either directly or via a component called the complement gate. This latter device gives the

complement of every digit to the adder - digit resolver complex and inserts a carry into the least significant stage of the adder as is required in order to form  $x - y$  by the process  $\bar{x} + (\bar{-y})$ . Thus the machine representation of  $-y$  is represented in the adder by reading the digitwise complement of  $y$  in  $R^3$  through the complement gate and inserting in the adder the  $2^{-39}$  required.

The Number Register  $R^3$ , with the Order Register  $R_3$ , makes up  $R_{III}$ . However, there is no connection between  $R_3$  and  $R^3$  and  $R_{III}$  is not a double register. No shifting occurs here. The order register receives orders from the memory and is a part of the control.

The adder-digit resolver complex forms the sum modulo 2 of a number in the accumulator and a number in the number register and presents this sum to  $R^1$  which may receive it when certain gates are opened.

1.4 ARITHMETIC OPERATIONS. All of the arithmetic operations of ORDVAC are automatic in the sense that a single order is required for each one and the sequencing is then automatically programmed.

Addition and Subtraction. If the augend (minuend) is in the accumulator and the addend (subtrahend) is in the number register then the output of the digit resolver presents the sum (or difference depending on whether the complement gate is not or is used) to the accumulator via its upper set of flipflops,  $R^1$ .

Doubling and Halving of Numbers. The machine representation of  $2x$  and  $x/2$  is obtained from that of  $x$  by a shifting to the left

and right respectively of the digits representing  $x$  but special arrangements must be made for the sign digits. We shall now discuss this point. If  $0 \leq x < 1$  then its machine representation is

$$\bar{x} = x = 2^{-1}a_1 + 2^{-2}a_2 + \dots + 2^{-39}a_{39} = 0.a_1 a_2 \dots a_{39}.$$

The first 40 digits of the machine representation of  $x/2$  are:

$$(\overline{x/2}) = x/2 = 2^0 0 + 2^{-1} 0 + 2^{-2}a_1 + \dots + 2^{-39}a_{38} = 0.0 a_1 a_2 \dots a_{38}.$$

However if  $-1 \leq x < 0$  the machine representation of  $x$  is:

$$\bar{x} = 2 + x = 2^0 + 2^{-1}b_1 + \dots + 2^{-39}b_{39} + 2^{-39}$$

The first 40 digits of the machine representation of  $x/2$  are:

$$\begin{aligned} (\overline{x/2}) &= 2 + \frac{x}{2} = 1 + 1/2 (2+x) = 2^0 1 + 2^{-1} 1 + 2^{-2} b_1 + \dots + 2^{-39} b_{38} \\ &= 1.1 b_1 b_2 \dots b_{38}. \end{aligned}$$

Hence if the contents of the accumulator are  $a_0, a_1, \dots, a_{39}$  and these digits are taken to be the digits of the machine representation of a positive or negative number with binary point placed between  $a_0$  and  $a_1$  then the sign and first thirty-nine binary digits of the machine representation of one-half the number are  $a_0, a_0, \dots, a_{38}$ . The operation of changing the contents of the accumulator in this manner is called the right shift. This is one of the orders that the machine can execute. In this process the digit  $a_{39}$  is placed in the first non-sign position of the arithmetic register  $R_2$ , and the non-sign digits

of this register are shifted right, the thirty-ninth being lost.

The right shift order is accomplished by the control's directing a sequence of clears and gates in  $R_I$  and  $R_{II}$ .

In discussing the doubling of numbers we must restrict ourselves to numbers in the range  $-1/2 \leq x < 1/2$  for then and only then do we have  $-1 \leq 2x < 1$ . If  $0 \leq x < 1/2$ , then its machine representation is:

$$2^{-2} a_2 + 2^{-3} a_3 + \dots + 2^{-39} a_{39} = 0.0a_2 a_3 \dots a_{39},$$

and the machine representation of  $2x$  is:

$$(\bar{2x}) = 2x = 2^{-1} a_2 + 2^{-2} a_3 + \dots + 2^{-38} a_{39} = 0. a_2 a_3 \dots a_{39} 0.$$

If  $-1/2 \leq x < 0$  then its machine representation is:

$$\bar{x} = 2 + x = 2^0 + 2^{-1} + 2^{-2} b_2 + \dots + 2^{-39} b_{39} = 1.1 b_2 b_3 \dots b_{39}$$

and the machine representation of  $2x$  is:

$$(\bar{2x}) = 2 + 2x = 2(2 + x) - 2 = 2^0 + 2^{-1} b_2 + \dots + 2^{-38} b_{39} = 1.b_2 \dots b_{39} 0.$$

Therefore the left shift order which replaces the contents  $a_0 a_1 \dots a_{39}$  of the accumulator by  $a_0 a_2 \dots a_{38}, 0$  (and simultaneously re-

places the contents  $c_0, c_1, \dots c_{39}$  of the arithmetic register by  $c_1, c_2 \dots c_{39}, a_1$ ) correctly gives the machine representation of  $2x$

for both positive and negative  $x$  when  $x$  and  $2x$  are in the range  $-1 \leq x < 1$ .

Multiplication. Multiplication is performed by ORDVAC as a sequence of additions and halvings. This is done automatically by causing the control to determine a sequence of clear and gate operations which insure that the required additions (and divisions by two) are carried out. We shall now review what this latter sequence must be.

In the multiplication of two numbers the machine representation  $\bar{x}$  of the multiplier is stored in the arithmetic register  $R_2$ , The machine representation  $\bar{y}$  of the multiplicand is stored in  $R^3$ , and  $R_1$  is initially cleared to zero. The product appears in  $R_1$  and  $R_2$ . The former register contains the sign and most significant 39 digits, while  $R_2$  contains the least significant digits of the product, these having been shifted in from  $R_1$  during the multiplication. The sign digit of  $R_2$  is made zero.

The multiplication process is performed in thirty-nine steps on each of which the digit in position  $2^{-39}$  of  $R_2$  is inspected. If  $2^{-39}R_2 = 0$ , execute a right shift which gives the machine representation of one-half of the number in the accumulator,  $R_1$ . If  $2^{-39}R_2 = 1$  add the contents of  $R^3$  to  $R_1$  and then execute a right shift. At the same time shift  $R_2$  which changes the contents of  $2^{-39}R_2$ . After the 39th step subtract  $R^3$  from  $R_1$  if  $2^0R_2 = 1$ , that is, if the multiplier is negative. Finally make  $2^0R_2 = 0$ .

That these rules give the correct product of  $x$  and  $y$  may be seen from the following argument. Let the multiplier be  $x = 0.a_1 a_2 \dots a_{39}$  and let the multiplicand be  $y$  with the machine representation  $\bar{y}$ . The product

$$xy = P_{39}$$

where

$$\bar{P}_n = (1/2)(\bar{P}_{n-1} + a_{40-n}\bar{y}).$$

The machine representation of  $xy$  is then

$$\bar{P}_{39} = (1/2)(\bar{P}_{38} + a_1\bar{y}).$$

However the machine representation of one-half a number is the right shift order applied to the machine representation of the number and the machine representation of the sum of two numbers is the machine sum (modulo 2) of the machine representation of the numbers. Thus

$$xy = \text{Right Shift of } (\bar{P}_{38} + a_1\bar{y}).$$

Since  $\bar{P}_{38}$  is formed correctly by the rules this argument shows that the rules give the correct machine representation of the product of a positive or negative multiplicand and a positive multiplier. When  $x$  is negative  $R_2$  contains  $2 + x$ , and the rules form the product of  $(1 + x)y$  during the execution of the thirty-nine steps. Hence  $y$  must be subtracted in this case.

If the accumulator register  $R_1$  is not cleared before the multiplication starts, then the rules given above will form the machine representation of  $xy + 2^{-39}d$  where  $d$  is the number in  $R_1$ . By choosing  $d$  as  $2^{-1}$  the contents of the accumulator become the machine representation of the "rounded off" product of  $x$  and  $y$ . The insertion of  $2^{-n}$  into the accumulator is one of the orders that ORDVAC can execute.

Division. ORDVAC'S Control can execute a sequence of clears and gates such that if the machine representation  $\bar{x}$  of a dividend

$x$  is placed in  $R_1$  and if the machine representation  $\bar{y}$  of a divisor  $y$  is placed in  $R^3$ , then the rounded machine representation of the quotient  $\bar{z}$  appears in  $R_2$  provided  $0 < |x|/|y| < 1$ . If these inequalities are replaced by equalities the results of the execution of a division are given in Table 1.1.

The remainder is given by the contents of the accumulator plus twice the sign digit of the dividend, all times  $2^{-39}$ .

Each step of the division process consists of an addition (or subtraction) and a left shift of accumulator and arithmetic register. In any one problem the machine always adds or always subtracts. There is no intermixing of addition and subtraction. The quotient is fed into the arithmetic register  $R_2$  digitwise from the right hand end. Because the quotient (counting the sign) has 40 digits while the division takes only 39 steps, the last digit is always made equal to 1. This is the roundoff.

To perform a division by this method it is necessary to sense the signs of three quantities:

- (1) Divisor (which is in  $R^3$ )
- (2) Dividend (which is in  $R_1$ )
- (3) Tentative Partial Remainder (abbreviated as TPR)

The tentative partial remainder is the content of the digit resolver at the end of any step of the division process. Depending upon certain conditions it may be used (accepted) or not used (rejected). If it is accepted, it is shifted left and becomes the true partial remainder. If it is rejected, the true partial remainder is the

accumulator content shifted left one place.

The rules are as follows:

(1) If the signs of divisor and dividend

(a) agree, subtract throughout the process.

(b) disagree, add throughout the process.

(2) If the signs of tentative partial remainder and

dividend

(a) agree, accept TPR by transferring digit resolver content, shifted left one place, into  $R_1$ .

(b) disagree, reject TPR by not using digit resolver content and simply shifting  $R_1$  content left one place.

(3) If the signs of tentative partial remainder and

divisor

(a) agree, insert 1 as quotient digit into right hand end of  $R_2$  and shift left with  $R_1$ .

(b) disagree, insert 0 as quotient digit into right hand end of  $R_2$  and shift left with  $R_1$ .

That these rules lead to the result claimed may be seen as follows: Let  $\bar{r}_n$  be the contents of  $R_1$  at the end of the  $n$ th step with  $\bar{r}_0 = \bar{x}$  and let  $\bar{t}_n$  be the digit resolver output during this step. The quantity  $\bar{r}_{39}$  is sometimes referred to as the residue. Then

### SPECIAL CASES FOR DIVISION

Let  $x$  = dividend,  $y$  = divisor

	<u>DIVIDEND</u>	<u>DIVISOR</u>	<u>QUOTIENT</u>
<u>CASE I</u>			
	> 0	> 0	$-1 + 2^{-39}$
$0 <  x  \leq  y  < 1$	< 0	> 0	$-1 + 2^{-39}$
	> 0	< 0	$1 - 2^{-39}$
	< 0	< 0	$1 - 2^{-39}$
<u>CASE II</u>			
	> 0	-1	Digitwise comple-
$ x  < 1, y = -1$	< 0	-1	ment of dividend except for roundoff
<u>CASE III</u>			
	> 0	0	Digitwise comple-
$0 \leq  x  < 1, y = 0$	< 0	0	ment of dividend except for roundoff
<u>CASE IV</u>			
	-1	0	$1 - 2^{-39}$
<u>CASE V</u>			
	-1	-1	$1 - 2^{-39}$

Table 1.1

$$\bar{t}_n = (\bar{r}_{n-1} - (-1)^{d_0+a_0} \bar{y}) \bmod 2$$

$$\bar{r} = 2 \bar{r}_{n-1} \bmod 2 \text{ if } a_0 + b_n = 1$$

$$= 2 \bar{t}_n \bmod 2 \text{ if } a_0 + b_n = 0, 2$$

where  $a_0$  is the sign digit of  $\bar{x}$ ,  $b_n$  is the sign digit of  $\bar{t}_n$ , and  $d_0$  is the sign digit of  $\bar{y}$ .

The formula of  $\bar{r}_n$  may be written as

$$\bar{r}_n = \left[ 2 \left\{ 1/2 (1(-1)^{a_0+b_n}) \bar{r}_{n-1} + 1/2 (1 + (-1)^{a_0+b_n}) \bar{t}_n \right\} \right] \bmod 2.$$

We next define a number  $r_{n-1} = \bar{r}_{n-1} + 2 a_0$ .

Note that  $|r_{n-1}|$  may exceed unity and hence that  $\bar{r}_{n-1}$  is not necessarily its machine representation. If  $|\bar{r}_{n-1}| < 1$ , then  $\bar{r}_{n-1}$  is its machine representation. We now consider

$$\bar{t}_n = (r_{n-1} + 2 a_0 - (-1)^{d_0+a_0} (y + 2 d_0)) \bmod 2.$$

We shall prove later that all  $r_n$  have the same signs as the dividend.

It may be readily verified by examining the four cases involved that if  $b_n = 1 - a_0$  (the tentative partial remainder is rejected), then

$$|r_{n-1}| < y < 1.$$

If  $b_n = a_0$  (the tentative partial remainder is accepted, then  $|y| < |r_{n-1}| < 2$   $|y| < 2$ . Therefore if the tentative partial remainder is rejected  $\bar{r}_{n-1}$  is the machine representation of  $r_{n-1}$  whose sign is the same as that of the dividend. Thus we always have

$$\bar{r}_n = 2 \left[ 1/2 (-1 (-1)^{a_0+b_n}) \bar{r}_{n-1} + 1/2 (1 + (-1)^{a_0+b_n}) \bar{t}_n \right] - 2a_0.$$

By using the results given above and further examining the cases it may be verified that

$$\frac{1}{2}(1 + (-1)^{a_0+b_n}) \bar{t}_n = \frac{1}{2}(1 + (-1)^{a_0+b_n})(r_{n-1} + 2a_0 - (-1)^{d_0+a_0}(y+2d_0) - 2(-1)^{a_0} d_0).$$

Hence by substitution in the formula for  $\bar{r}_n$  we have

$$r_n = 2r_{n-1} - (-1)^{d_0+a_0}(1 + (-1)^{a_0+b_n}) y.$$

It follows from this by an induction argument that the signs of  $r_n$  and  $r_0$  are the same, for the sign of  $r_n$  is that of  $r_{n-1}$  or that of  $t_n$ , whose machine representation is  $\bar{t}_n$ . The latter case can occur only if the sign of  $\bar{t}_n$  is that of  $\bar{x}$ .

Successive substitution in this formula gives

$$\begin{aligned} 2^{-39} r_{39} &= r_0 - (-1)^{d_0+a_0} y \sum_{i=1}^{39} 2^{-i} [1 + (-1)^{a_0+b_i}] \\ &= r_0 - (-1)^{d_0+a_0} y (1 - 2^{-39}) - (-1)^{d_0} y \sum_{i=1}^{39} 2^{-i} (-1)^{b_i}. \end{aligned}$$

The rules for forming the quotient digits insure that the contents of  $R_2$  at the end of the  $n$ th step are .

$$\bar{z}_n = \sum_{i=1}^n 2^{-38+n-i} \quad q_{i-1} = \sum_{i=1}^n 2^{-39+n-i} [1 + (-1)^{d_0+b_i}]$$

$$\text{where } q_{i-1} = \frac{1}{2} [1 + (-1)^{d_0+b_i}]$$

Note that

$$q_0 = 1/2 \left[ 1 + (-1)^{d_0+b_i} \right] = 1/2 \left[ 1 - (-1)^{d_0+a_0} \right]$$

since the first partial remainder is always rejected because  $|y| > |r_0|$ .

The digit  $q_0$  is the correct sign digit for the quotient.

The final number in  $R_2$  is

$$\bar{z} = \bar{z}_{39} + 2^{-39} q_{39} = \bar{z}_{39} + 2^{-39}$$

since our rules are to insert a 1 in the last digit of the quotient.

In general we have

$$\begin{aligned} \bar{z} &= \sum_{i=1}^{39} 2^{-i} \left[ 1 + (-1)^{d_0+b_i} \right] + 2^{-39} q_{39} \\ &= 1 - 2^{-39} + 2^{-39} q_{39} + (-1) \sum_{i=1}^{39} 2^{-i} (-1)^{b_i}. \end{aligned}$$

The number represented by  $\bar{z}$  is

$$z = \bar{z} - 2q_0 = 1 - 2q_0 - 2^{-39}(1 - q_{39}) + (-1)^{d_0} \sum_{i=1}^{39} 2^{-i} (-1)^{b_i}.$$

Substituting from this into the expression for  $2^{-39} r_{39}$  we get

$$2^{-39} r_{39} = r_0 - (-1)^{d_0+a_0} y(1 - 2^{-39}) + y(1 - 2q_0 - 2^{-39}(1 - q_{39}) - z).$$

That is

$$\begin{aligned} zy + 2^{-39} r_{39} &= x + 2^{-39} y(q_{39} - 2q_0) \\ &= r_0 + 2^{-39} y(1 - 2q_0). \end{aligned}$$

From this identity it is evident that  $z - 2^{-39}(1 - 2q_0)$  is the quotient and  $2^{-39}r_{39}$  is the remainder relative to this quotient. That is,  $2^{-39}(\bar{r}_{39} + 2a_0)$  is the remainder relative to this quotient. This identity may be interpreted in another way:  $z$  may be called the rounded quotient and relative to this quotient

$$2^{-39}(r_{39} - (1 - 2q_0)y) = 2^{-39}(\bar{r}_{39} + 2a_0 - (1 - 2q_0)y)$$

is the remainder.

**1.5 EXAMPLES OF ARITHMETIC OPERATIONS.** In this section we shall use a five digit machine to illustrate the machine representation of numbers and the machine's methods of performing the arithmetic operations on numbers.

If  $x = 3/16$  then  $\bar{x} = .0011$ ,

$-x = -3/16$  and  $(\bar{-x}) = 1.1101 = 1 + 13/16$ ,

If  $y = 4/16$  then  $\bar{y} = .0100$ ,

$-y = -4/16$  and  $(\bar{-y}) = 1.1100 = 1 + 12/16$ .

If  $x$  and  $y$  are the numbers given above, then  $x + y$  and  $x - y$  are formed as follows:

$\bar{x} + \bar{y}$ :

$$\begin{array}{r} 0.0011 \\ 0.0100 \\ \hline 0.0111 = (\bar{x} + \bar{y}) = 7/16 \end{array}$$

$\bar{x} + (\bar{-y})$ :

$$\begin{array}{r} .0011 \\ 1.1100 \\ \hline 1.1111 = (\bar{x} - \bar{y}) = -1/16 \end{array}$$

Note that

$$(\overline{-x}) + (\overline{-y}) \bmod 2 = 1.1101 \\ \begin{array}{r} 1.1100 \\ 1.1001 \\ \hline \end{array} = \overline{[-(x+y)]} = 1 + 9/16$$

For the purpose of illustrating multiplication of  $x =$  multiplier and  $(-y) =$  multiplicand, we shall show the state of the registers  $R_1$  and  $R_2$  at the end of each of the four steps. At the beginning we have:

$R_1 : 0\ 0\ 0\ 0\ 0$

$R_2 : 0\ 0\ 0\ 1\ 1$

$R^3 : 1\ 1\ 1\ 0\ 0$

The register  $R^3$  is never altered. At the end of the first step (after adding  $R_1 + R^3 \bmod 2$  and halving):

$R_1 : 1\ 1\ 1\ 1\ 0$

$R_2 : 0\ 0\ 0\ 0\ 1$

At the end of the second step (after adding  $R_1 + R^3 \bmod 2$  and halving)

$R_1 : 1\ 1\ 1\ 0\ 1$

$R_2 : 0\ 0\ 0\ 0\ 0$

At the end of the third step (after halving only, since  $2^{-4}R_2 = 0$ )

$R_1 : 1\ 1\ 1\ 1\ 0$

$R_2 : 0\ 1\ 0\ 0\ 0$

and at the end of the fourth step (after halving only since  $2^{-4}R_2 = 0$ )

$R_1 : 1\ 1\ 1\ 1\ 1$

$R_2 : 0\ 0\ 1\ 0\ 0$

The result of the multiplication has the binary expansion

$1.11110100 = 1 + 61/64$  which is the machine representation  
of  $-3/64 = -12/256 = -3/16 \times 4/16$ .

If a rounded multiplication had been performed, the  $R_1$  register would have initially contained 0.1000 and the steps would have proceeded as before. The result in  $R_1$  would have been  $1.1111 = -1/16 = -4/64$ .

We shall now form  $x/(-y)$  in accordance with the rules by the machine: Initially we have

$R^3: 11100$

$R_1: 00011$

$R_2: 00000$  (See Note)

The first tentative partial remainder is

$\bar{t}_1 = 1.1111.$

Since the sign digit of this differs from that of the contents of  $R_1$ ,  $t_1$  is rejected. Further, since this agrees with the sign digit of  $R^3$ , the first quotient digit is 1. Hence at the end of this step we have

$R_1: 00110$

$R_2: 00010$

The second tentative partial remainder is

$\bar{t}_2 = 0.0010.$

Hence  $\bar{t}_2$  is accepted and the quotient digit is zero.

$R_1: 0\ 0\ 1\ 0\ 0$

$R_2: 0\ 0\ 1\ 0\ 0$

The third tentative partial remainder is

$\bar{t}_3 = 0.\ 0\ 0\ 0\ 0$

which is accepted, and the quotient digit is zero. Hence

$R_1: 0\ 0\ 0\ 0\ 0$

$R_2: 0\ 1\ 0\ 0\ 0$

the fourth tentative partial remainder is

$\bar{t}_4 = 1.\ 1\ 1\ 0\ 0$

which is rejected and which gives a quotient digit of 1. Hence

$R_1: 0\ 0\ 0\ 0\ 0$

$R_2: 1\ 0\ 0\ 1\ 1$

The last one in  $R_2$  is inserted in accordance with the round-off procedure.

The rounded quotient then is

$z = -13/16,$

the actual quotient being  $-12/16$ . The remainder is in this case zero. This is the true remainder.

NOTE: The register  $R_2$  is not actually cleared, but as the quotient is shifted in from the right the previous contents are lost by overflowing from the left end.

1.6 THE CODE. The list of orders that ORDVAC can execute is called the code. A partial list of these orders is given and described in Section 1.8. It is the purpose of this section to give

a general description of these orders.

ORDVAC is a one address machine. That is, each order that ORDVAC can execute refers at most to a single address. For example a typical order reads: add the absolute value of the number at position 5 in the memory to the number in the accumulator (leaving the result in the accumulator). Therefore each order when stored in the memory of ORDVAC requires at least 10 digits for the address digits involved in that order. Another nine digits called the instruction digits are used to describe the order to ORDVAC.

Orders are stored in the memory in pairs. That is, a given address in the memory which contains 40 digits either contains a pair of orders or a number. These may be interlaced in any fashion. No portion of the memory is reserved exclusively for orders or exclusively for numbers and hence in some instances order pairs may be used as operands for arithmetic operations. ORDVAC may by this means modify its own instructions in accordance with a prescribed plan. A single order consists of 20 digits (one being a blank): the digits 0 to 8 (or 20 to 28) describe the instruction, digit 9 or 29 is not used and the digits 10 to 19 (or 30 to 39) describe the address of the number involved in the order if the order deals with a number. In the case of the shift orders or the control transfer orders (see below) and some additional orders the address portion of the order is used for other purposes.

When pairs of orders are brought out of the memory they are

stored in the order register  $R_3$ .

In addition to orders relating to the operations of arithmetic ORDVAC has orders which transfer sets of digits within the arithmetic unit and among the various parts of the machine. These can be described by listing each register of the arithmetic unit and relating entrances and exits to the register. A list of orders is given in Section 1.8.

The accumulator  $R_1$  may receive information from the digit resolver via  $R^1$  in a parallel fashion and from the input in a serial fashion. It may transfer its contents wholly or partially to the memory in a parallel fashion. It may exchange information with  $R_2$  by shifting. The addition order is involved implicitly or explicitly in getting information into  $R_1$  in a parallel fashion. The store orders ( $M$  and  $E$ ,  $E'$ ) are used to get information from  $R_1$  to the memory. By using the orders  $E$  or  $E'$  ORDVAC can be made to change its orders. The tape order is used to transfer information from the input to  $R_1$ . This is the only automatic entrance for information ORDVAC can use.

The arithmetic register  $R_2$  can receive information from the memory by the  $R$  order and from  $R_1$  by shifting. Its contents may determine the contents of  $R_1$  by using the  $A$  orders and by shifting. In the  $A$  orders  $R^3$  and the adder are used. The contents of  $R_2$  may be given to the output in a serial fashion by the  $P$  (print) order.

The number register  $R^3$  obtains information from the memory and from  $R_2$ . It is used in the execution of a number of orders such as

addition, multiplication and division. In the execution of such orders its information is placed in the adder.

There is another important class of orders that ORDVAC has. These are the control transfer orders. Normally ORDVAC executes an order pair described by digits at a location  $n$  in the memory and then goes to position  $n + 1$  for its next order pair. This process may be changed by the use of the control transfer orders. The unconditional control transfer orders interrupt this process under all conditions whereas the conditional orders do so only if the contents of  $R_1$  represent a non-negative number. The presence of the conditional transfer order makes possible the use of ORDVAC for solving problems involving iterative routines of variable length.

1.7 THE CONTROL. The functions of the control are: to decide which order is to be executed and to supervise the execution of the order, noting when it has been completed. In order to perform the first function the control has a counter called the control counter which contains the address of the next order pair to be executed. We shall describe the operation of the control assuming that the second order of an order pair has been executed, that this order was not a control transfer order, and that the address of the next order pair is in the control counter.

The control then consults the memory for the information stored at this address and places this information in the order register  $R_3$ . The information may not be immediately available from the memory since the memory may be regenerating. However at the end

of one regeneration period and before the next one occurs the control can require a transfer from the address in the control counter to  $R_3$ . The control counter is advanced by one after the memory is consulted.

Once the information is in  $R_3$  the control begins the execution of the order described by the digits 0 through 19 (the left hand order). The instruction digits in  $R_3$  go to a register  $R_4$ , the decoding register, which decodes the instruction and sets the sequence of gates and clears desired. The address portion of the order, digits 10 to 19 goes to the address generator of the memory, to the control counter, or to a recognition circuit. See Drawing 266. The destination depends on the values of the digits 0 to 8. Let us suppose that the first possibility takes place. Then the number stored at the address described by the digits 10 to 19 in  $R_3$  is brought out of the memory and placed in  $R^3$  in accordance with the instruction. The control then executes the sequences of gates and clears in the registers of the arithmetic unit necessary to carry out the instruction. In case the address digits go to the order counter a control transfer is made after the execution of the instruction. The address digits go to the recognition circuit in the case of orders involving shifts.

After the order described by digits 0 to 19 is executed, and if it was not a control transfer order, the order described by digits 20 to 39, the right-hand order, is dealt with. The address digits are first transferred to position 10 to 19 and the instruction digits are sent to  $R_4$ . The process described above for the left-hand order

then takes place. When this is completed the control begins again with the order pair stored at the address in the order counter. This address will be one greater than the previous one unless the order counter has been modified in the execution of an order pair.

1.8 THE LIST OF ORDERS. The list of orders currently being used on ORDVAC (which does not comprise all orders possible) is described below. Every complete order may be represented as a 5 sexadecimal digit number which is the sum of a two or three digit instruction and a 3 digit address. The following list shows the left hand 2 (or in some cases 3) digits of the instruction. The remaining digits of the instruction are zero.

If the instruction is given with two digits, formation of the complete order is trivially simple since the addition of the address merely gives a 5 digit number made up of the instruction digits followed by the address digits. Example: Consider order 19 with the decimal address 526. The complete order is then 7J20F where 20F is the sexadecimal representation of 526.

If the instruction is given with 3 digits, the addition of instruction and address must be carried out. Example: Consider order 9 with the decimal address 526. The complete order is then F0800 + 20F = FOKOF.

TABLE 1.2  
LIST OF ORDERS

<u>ORDER</u>	<u>SYMBOL</u>	<u>SEXADECIMAL REPRESENTATION</u>	
1.	+ x	L5	Clear $R_1$ and add number at memory location x into $R_1$ .
2.	- x	L1	Clear $R_1$ and subtract number at memory location x into $R_1$ .

<u>ORDER</u>	<u>SYMBOL</u>	<u>SEXADECIMAL REPRESENTATION</u>	
3.	+ x	L7	Clear $R_1$ and add absolute value of number at memory location x into $R_1$ .
4.	-  x	L3	Clear $R_1$ and subtract absolute value of number at location x into $R_1$ .
5.	(+)x	L4	Same as 1 without clearing $R_1$ .
6.	(-)x	L0	Same as 2 without clearing $R_1$ .
7.	[+]x	L6	Same as 3 without clearing $R_1$ .
8.	[ - ]x	L2	Same as 4 without clearing $R_1$ .
9.	Rx	F08	Clear $R_2$ and add number at memory location x into $R_2$ .
10.	A + x	358	Clear $R_1$ and add number $R_2$ into $R_1$ . * If this is a right hand order, transfer control to the left hand order at memory location x. If this is a left hand order, do the right hand order and then transfer control to the left hand order at memory location x.
11.	A - x	318	Clear $R_1$ and subtract number in $R_2$ into $R_1$ . * Repeat as in 10.
12.	A  + x	378	Clear $R_1$ and add absolute value of number in $R_2$ into $R_1$ . * Repeat as in 10.
13.	A   -  x	338	Clear $R_1$ and subtract absolute value of number in $R_2$ into $R_1$ . * Repeat as in 10.

14.	$A(+)_x$	348	Same as 10 without clearing $R_1$ .
15.	$A(-)_x$	308	Same as 11 without clearing $R_1$ .
16.	$A[+ ]_x$	368	Same as 12 without clearing $R_1$ .
17.	$A[- ]_x$	328	Same as 13 without clearing $R_1$ .
18.	$Xux$	75	Clear $R_1$ ; multiply the number in $R_2$ by the number at memory location $x$ , putting the sign and 39 most significant digits of the product in $R_1$ and the 39 least significant digits of the product in the right hand 39 digits of $R_2$ . Make the sign digit of $R_2$ equal to 0.
19.	$Xx$	7J	Clear $R_1$ and insert $2^{-1}$ into $R_1$ . Then follow 18.
20.	$(X)_x$		Do not clear $R_1$ . Then follow 18.
21.	$\div x$	66	Clear $R_2$ and divide the number in $R_1$ by the number at memory location $x$ . Place the quotient in $R_2$ and the remainder in $R_1$ . Always make $2^{-39} R_2 = 1$ .
22.	$\leftarrow n$	00	If $n = 0$ , the machine will not proceed. If $0 < n \leq 63$ do $n$ times the left shift operation which replaces the contents $\epsilon_0 \epsilon_1 \epsilon_2 \dots \epsilon_{39}$ of $R_1$ and $\pi_0 \pi_1 \pi_2 \dots \pi_{39}$ of $R_2$ by $\epsilon_0 \epsilon_2 \epsilon_3 \dots \epsilon_{39} 0$ and $\pi_1 \pi_2 \pi_3 \dots \pi_{39} \epsilon_1$ .
23.	$\leftarrow n$	09	If $n = 0$ , the machine will not proceed. If $0 < n \leq 63$ , clear $R_1$ , insert $2^{-1}$ in $R_1$ , and do the left shift operation $n$ times.
24.	$\leftarrow \theta$	01	If $n = 0$ , the machine will not proceed. If $0 < n \leq 63$ , clear $R_1$ and do the left shift operation $n$ times.

25.  $\rightarrow n$  10 If  $n = 0$ , the machine will not proceed. If  $0 < n \leq 63$ , do  $n$  times the right shift operation which replaces the contents  $\epsilon_0 \epsilon_1 \epsilon_2 \dots \epsilon_{39}$  of  $R_1$  and  $\pi_0 \pi_1 \pi_2 \dots \pi_{39}$  of  $R_2$  by  $\epsilon_0 \epsilon_1 \dots \epsilon_{38}$  and  $\pi_0 \epsilon_{39} \pi_1 \pi_2 \dots \pi_{38}$ .
26.  $\rightarrow\!\!-\!n$  19 If  $n = 0$ , the machine will not proceed. If  $0 < n \leq 63$ , clear  $R_1$ , insert  $2^{-1}$  in  $R_1$ , and do the right shift operation  $n$  times.
27.  $\rightarrow\!\!-\!n$  11 If  $n = 0$ , the machine will not proceed. If  $0 < n \leq 63$ , clear  $R_1$  and do the right shift operation  $n$  times.
28.  $U x$  24 Transfer control to the left hand order of the word at memory location  $x$ .
29.  $OUx$  25 Clear  $R_1$ . Then transfer control to the left hand order at memory location  $x$ .
30.  $U'x$  K0 Transfer control to the right hand order of the word at memory location  $x$ .
31.  $OU'x$  K1 Clear  $R_1$ . Then transfer control to the right hand order at memory location  $x$ .
32.  $C x$  28 If the number in  $R_1$  is  $\geq 0$ , follow 28. Otherwise do nothing and proceed to next order.
33.  $C'x$  22 If the number in  $R_1$  is  $\geq 0$ , follow 30. Otherwise do nothing and proceed to next order.
34.  $M x$  40 Store the contents of  $R_1$  at memory location  $x$ . Do not change  $R_1$ .
35.  $0Mx$  41 Store 0 at memory location  $x$ .
36.  $1Mx$  49 Store  $1/2$  at memory location  $x$ .
37.  $Ex$  46 Replace digits  $2^{-10}$  through  $2^{-19}$  of memory location  $x$  by the corresponding digits of  $R_1$ . Do not change  $R_1$ .

38. OEx 47 Clear  $R_1$ . Then do the E operation.
39. E'x 42 Replace digits  $2^{-30}$  through  $2^{-39}$  of memory location x by the corresponding digits of  $R_1$ . Do not change  $R_1$ .
40. OE'x 43 Clear  $R_1$ . Then do the E' operation.
41. P 80828 Print the contents of  $R_2$  on the teletype, (destroying the contents of  $R_1$  and  $R_2$  in the process).
42. T 80028 Read one word from the input tape into  $R_1$ , (Changing  $R_2$  in the process).
43. Zx 30 Stop the computer. If this is a right hand order, transfer control to left hand order at memory location x when starting again. If this is a left hand order, when starting again do the right hand order and then transfer control. The stop part of this order can be ignored by setting a switch on the control panel, in which case the order becomes a transfer order.
44. Zu 20 Stop the computer.
45. F0 F0 Replace the contents  $\epsilon \epsilon \dots \epsilon$  of  $R_1$   
 $\pi_0 \pi_1 \dots \pi_{39}$  of  $R_2$  by  $\epsilon \epsilon \dots \epsilon$   
 $\pi_1 \pi_0 \pi_2 \dots \pi_{39} \pi_{40}$  respectively,  
where  $\pi_{40}$  is the same as  $\pi_{39}$  was prior to the last order which used a right shift. (This would be any of the addition, multiplication, A, or right shift orders),
46. OF0 F1 Clear  $R_1$  and do the F0 order.
47. 1F0 F9 Clear  $R_1$ , insert  $2^{-1}$  in  $R_1$ , and do the F0 order.
48. K08x K08 Do the F0 order and transfer control to memory location x when the right hand order has been executed.

49. 0K08x K18 Clear R<sub>1</sub> and do the K08 order.
50. 1K08x K98 Clear R<sub>1</sub>, insert 2<sup>-1</sup> in R<sub>1</sub> and do the K08 order.

1.9 SQUARE ROOT ROUTINE. In this section we shall illustrate the use of the orders listed above by listing a sequence of orders for the solution of the following problem: The machine representation of a positive number  $a < 1$  is stored at memory location p; compute  $\sqrt{a}$  and place it at memory location q.

Mathematical Analysis. The square root is achieved by a succession of approximations given by the formula,

$$z_{i+1} = (1/2)(z_i + a/z_i)$$

Of course the machine does not carry out the operations indicated exactly. This fact must be taken into account in examining the error in the square root. It may readily be verified from this equation that

$$z_{i+1}^2 - a = \frac{1}{4z_i^2} (z_i^2 - a)^2.$$

That is, the error is essentially squared on each iteration if division is an exact operation. Moreover we have

$$z_{i+1} - \sqrt{a} = \frac{1}{2z_i} (\sqrt{a} - z_i)^2 > 0$$

$$z_{i+1} - z_i = 1/2 \left( \frac{a}{z_i} - z_i \right) = \frac{1}{2z_i} (a - z_i^2)$$

Hence if  $z_1 > a$  we will have

$$z_1 > z_2 > \dots > z_i > z_{i+1} > \sqrt{a}.$$

Thus the sequence of approximants to the square root will be greater than the square root if the operations are carried out exactly.

However machine operations such as division and halving (division by 2) are not carried out exactly. Moreover a rounded division can be carried out correctly only if the divisor is greater than the dividend. Hence in order to use the algorithm described above we must rewrite it in a form suitable for machine computation. The form we use is

$$\bar{z}_{i+1} = \bar{z}_i + (\bar{a} \div \bar{z}_i - \bar{z}_i) \div 2$$

where the bar denotes the machine representation of a number the  $\div$  sign denotes machine division and  $\div 2$  represents machine halving. We shall verify that if  $0 \leq a < 1 - 2^{-39}$  the sequence of numbers obtained by setting  $z_1 = 1 - 2^{-39}$  and using this formula have the property that  $z_i > z_{i+1} > \sqrt{a}$  for values of  $i$  less than some value  $i_0 > 1$ . Moreover for  $i_0$  defined by  $\bar{z}_{i_0+1} \geq \bar{z}_{i_0}$ ,  $\bar{z}_{i_0}$  is the approximate square root of  $a$  in the sense that  $|\bar{z}_{i_0} - \sqrt{a}| \leq 2^{-38}$ .

Before deriving these results we note that

$$|(a/b - \bar{a})| + \bar{b} \leq 2^{-39}$$

$$\left| \left( \frac{a}{2} - a \right) + \frac{r}{2} \right| \leq 2^{-40}$$

as is evident from the division algorithm and the process of halving. It is a consequence of these round-off errors that

$$\bar{z}_{i+1} = 1/2 \left( \bar{z}_i + \frac{\bar{a}}{\bar{z}_i} \right) + r$$

with

$$|r| \leq 2^{-39}.$$

Hence

$$\bar{z}_{i+1} - \sqrt{a} - r = \frac{1}{2\bar{z}_i} (\bar{z}_i - a)^2 > 0.$$

That is, we always have

$$\bar{z}_{i+1} > \sqrt{a} - 2^{-39}.$$

Suppose first that

$$\bar{a} < \sqrt{\bar{a}} + 2^{-38} < z_i \leq 1 - 2^{-39}.$$

Then

$$a < \frac{\bar{a}}{\bar{z}_i} < \sqrt{\bar{a}}$$

and  $\bar{a} \div \bar{z}_i$  is a positive digital number. Moreover

$$\bar{z}_i - (\bar{a} \div \bar{z}_i) = (\bar{z}_i - \sqrt{\bar{a}}) + (\sqrt{\bar{a}} - (\bar{a} \div \bar{z}_i)) + \bar{a} / \bar{z}_i - (\bar{a} \div \bar{z}_i) > 2^{-39}$$

as follows from the replacement of each parenthesis by its smallest possible value. Therefore

$$(\bar{z}_i - \bar{a} \div \bar{z}_i) \div 2 \geq 2^{-39}$$

and

$$z_i + 1 \leq \bar{z}_i - 2^{-39} < \bar{z}_i.$$

Hence values of  $i$  such that  $\bar{z}_i$  are in the range given above are less than  $i_0$ . Suppose now that

$$\sqrt{\bar{a}} - 2^{-39} < \bar{z}_i \leq \sqrt{\bar{a}} + 2^{-38}$$

Then we may write

$$\bar{z}_i = \sqrt{\bar{a}} + s2^{-39} \text{ with } -1 \leq s \leq 2$$

and

$$\frac{\bar{a}}{\bar{z}_i} = \frac{\bar{a}}{\sqrt{\bar{a}} + s2^{-39}} = \sqrt{\bar{a}} - s2^{-39} + \frac{s^2 2^{-78}}{\sqrt{\bar{a}} + s2^{-39}}$$

$$\text{Hence } \bar{a} \div \bar{z}_i \geq \bar{a}^{1/2} - s2^{-39} + t2^{-39}$$

where  $t = \pm 1$  and the last term on the right hand side is the error due to the rounded division.

$$\bar{a} \div \bar{z}_i - \bar{z}_i \geq (t - 2s) 2^{-39}$$

If  $\bar{a} \div \bar{z}_i - \bar{z}_i \geq 0$  then  $\bar{z}_i + 1 \geq \bar{z}_i$  and  $i = i_0$ .

The quantity  $\bar{z}_{i_0}$  is called the machine square root of  $\bar{a}$ . If  $(\bar{a} \div \bar{z}_i) - \bar{z}_i < 0$  then we know that  $\sqrt{\bar{a}} - 2^{-39} < \bar{z}_{i+1}$   
 $\bar{z}_i < \sqrt{\bar{a}} + 2^{-38}$ .

Since every strictly decreasing sequence of digital numbers must be finite we must have a value of  $i = i_0$  such that  $\bar{a} \div \bar{z}_{i_0} - z_{i_0} \geq 0$  that is,  $z_{i_0+1} \geq z_{i_0}$ .

This can only occur if

$$-2^{-29} < (\bar{z}_{i_0} - \sqrt{\bar{a}}) \leq 2^{-38}.$$

Therefore this relation is an error estimate for machine square root. The right hand inequality may be sharpened but this will not be done here.

The Program. The algorithm for finding the square root cannot be applied to the case  $\bar{a} = 1 - 2^{-39}$  for in that case  $\bar{z}_1 = \bar{a}$  and  $\bar{a} + \bar{z}_1 = -1 + 2^{-39}$  instead of 1 or  $1 - 2^{-39}$  which would terminate the process. Therefore the code first tests for this value of  $\bar{a}$ .

The storage needed (other than orders) is

<u>Address</u>	<u>Contents</u>
r	$1 - 2^{-39}$
p	a
q	$z_i$

<u>ORDER</u>	<u>ADDRESS</u>	<u>ORDER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
0		+ p	Accumulator has $\bar{a}$
		(-) r	Accumulator has $\bar{a} - (1 - 2^{-39})$
1		C'6	Control to RH side of 6 if accumulator contents $\geq 0$ .
		+ r	Accumulator has $\bar{z}_1 = 1 - 2^{-39}$
2		M q	q has $\bar{z}_i$
		+ p	Accumulator has $\bar{a}$
3		+ q	$R_2$ has $a + \bar{z}_i$
		A + 4	Accumulator has $\bar{a} + \bar{z}_i$ ; control to 4
4		(-)q	Accumulator has $\bar{a} + \bar{z}_i - \bar{z}_i$
		C' 7	Control to RH side of 7 if accumulator contents $\geq 0$
5		l	Accumulator has $[(\bar{a} + \bar{z}_i) - \bar{z}_i] + 2$
		+ q	Accumulator has $\bar{z}_{i+1} = [(\bar{a} + \bar{z}_i) - \bar{z}_i] + 2 + \bar{z}_i$
6		U 2	Control to LH side of 2
		+ r	Accumulator has $1 - 2^{-39}$
7		M q	q has $1 - 2^{-39} = \sqrt{a}$ in special case
		END	

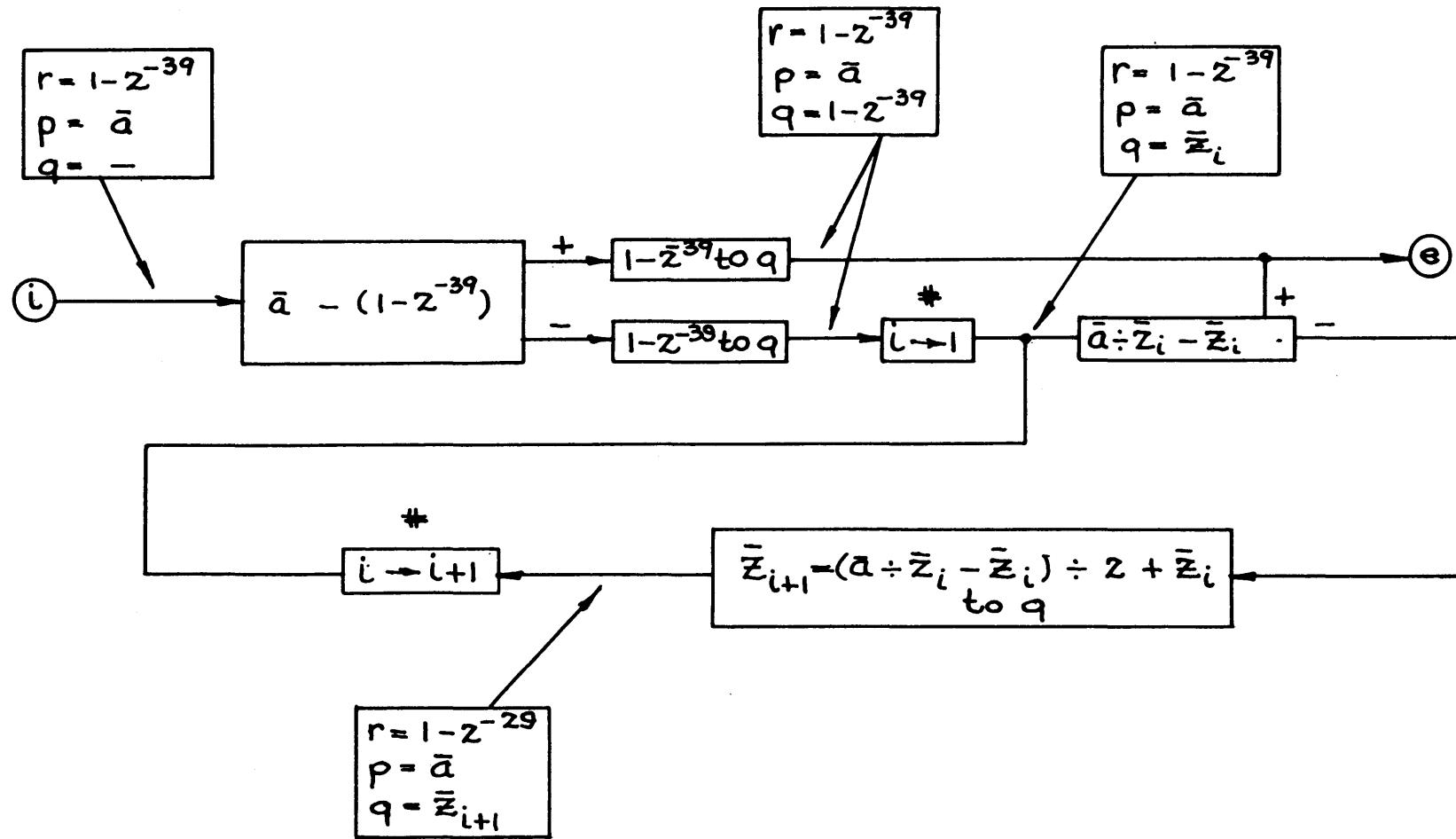


Figure 1.2  
Square Root Flow Diagram

## CHAPTER 2

### THE ARITHMETIC UNIT

The arithmetic unit consists of three registers (two of them double registers) which are essentially storage units for holding the factors involved in arithmetic operations, a parallel 40 binary digit adder, and other subsidiary units such as the complement gate which provides the complement of the number in one of the registers. The three registers, and a fourth which is part of the control, were constructed as three double registers.

A block diagram of the arithmetic unit is shown in Figure 2.1.

The registers of the arithmetic unit correspond to the keyboard and dials on the common desk calculator. They hold the operands while the operations of arithmetic take place, and they present the results of these operations. The basic components of the registers are the flipflop and the gate.

2.1 THE FLIPFLOP. The flipflop<sup>#</sup> (or toggle) is based upon the Eccles-Jordon circuit which, as is well known, has two stable states. The standard flipflop circuit used in ORDVAC is shown in Figure 2.2.

By definition the flipflop represents the binary number 1 when the right-hand triode is cut off and the left-hand triode is conducting.

---

<sup>#</sup> An equivalent term is bi-stable multivibrator

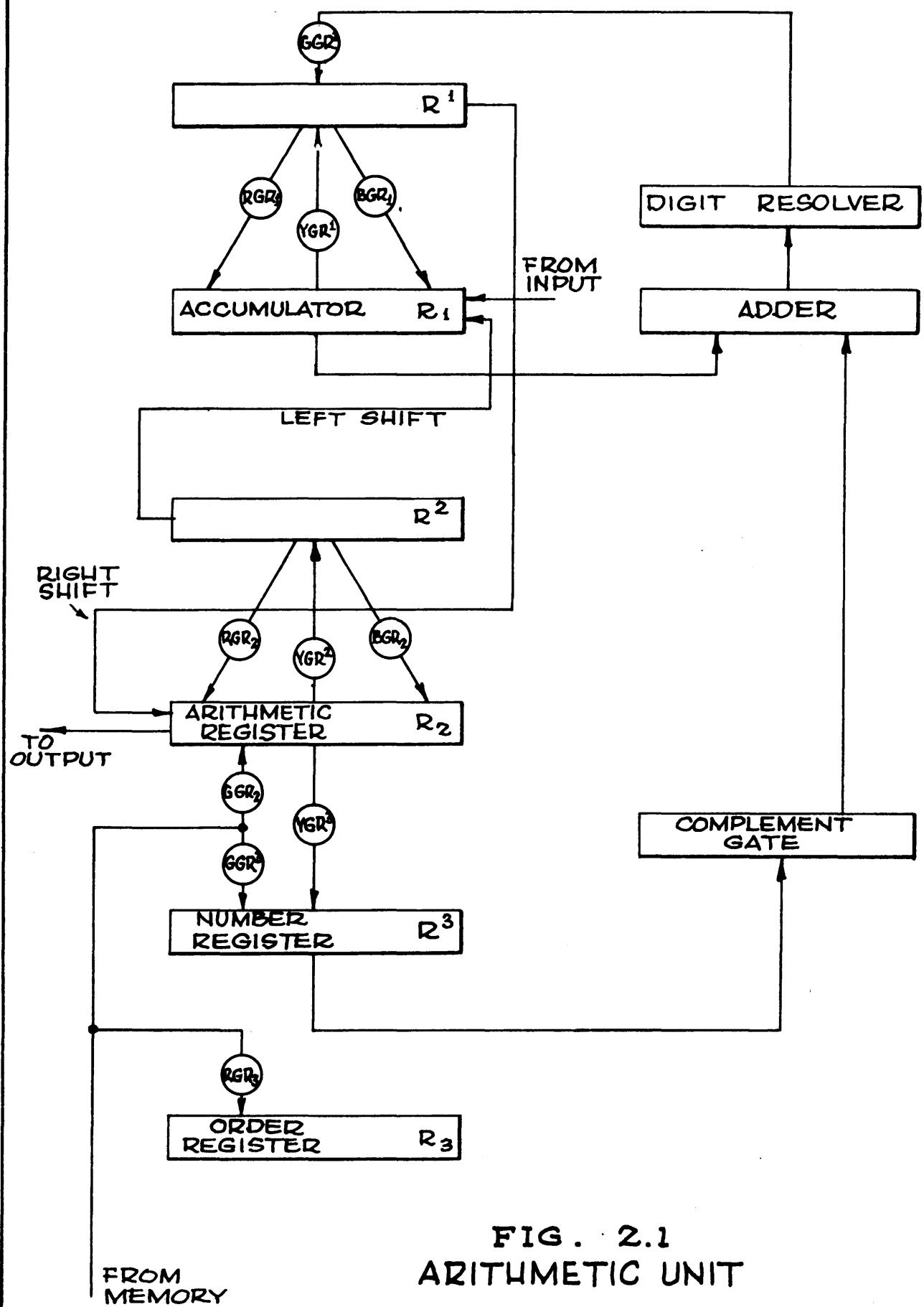
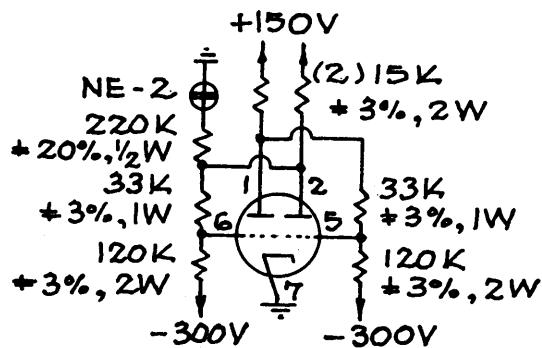


FIG. 2.1  
ARITHMETIC UNIT



6J6

Figure 2.2 The Flipflop

This means that plate 2 will be high, and the neon will be on.

Typical voltages for the 1 state are given in Fig. 2.3. The voltages would be interchanged between triodes for the 0 state. The voltage on grid 5 is usually sensed to determine the state of the flipflop. If this is done 1 corresponds to -37 volts and 0 corresponds to 0 volts.

2.2 TRANSFER OF INFORMATION. The storing of information in a flipflop involves changing the state of the flipflop. A change

of state can be achieved by any action which both unbalances the flipflop and moves both triodes into the operating region of their characteristics. Thus one plate supply can be dropped, one plate can be shorted to ground, or one grid voltage can be changed. This will unbalance the flipflop and, if the correct one of the two possible actions is chosen in each case, both triodes will be in the operating regions of their characteristics and a change of state will occur. Changing the state of a flipflop is usually called gating or clearing, the term used depending upon how the change is carried out.

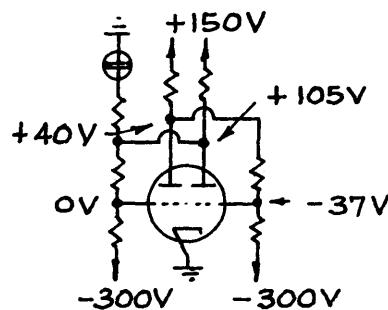


Figure  
2.3  
Typical Flipflop  
Voltages

Clearing a Flipflop. The need for "clearing" the flipflop in a register arises from the fact that, for reasons of economy in design, most of the signals available for changing a flipflop are single-ended; i.e., only one wire with two voltage levels, corresponding to 0 and 1, is used. The action on a flipflop by such a signal can be only unilateral. It can be designed to change the toggle from 0 to 1 or from 1 to 0, but it cannot accomplish both actions with the same design. Thus the flipflop must be previously changed to the state which enables the signal to control. This is exactly analogous to the action on a desk calculator. The action of placing numbers on a keyboard is unilateral, since keys are always depressed and never lifted by hand. Prior to depressing the keys, therefore, the keyboard must be "cleared" and all keys released to their "up" positions; otherwise certain unwanted keys would be left "down" from a previous operation.

The clearing action in the ORDVAC register is accomplished by dropping one plate supply voltage from + 150 V to about + 50 V. Dropping the voltage on pin 1 (Fig. 2.2) will place the toggle in a 1 state. Dropping the supply to pin 2 will place the toggle in a 0 state.

Gating a Flipflop. The changing of the flipflop by gating is accomplished by reducing the plate voltage of one plate of the toggle. The reduction in plate voltage is accomplished electronically through a so-called "gate" tube. Thus, in Figure 2.4 if a zero voltage is placed on the gate tube grid, the tube will conduct and pull plate 1 down.

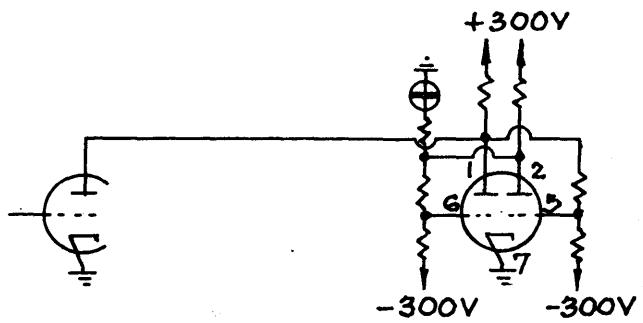


Figure 2.4  
Gating a Flipflop

If the toggle had been previously cleared to 0, the resultant action would have been to change the toggle from 0 to 1.

Usually, in addition, it is desired to control the duration of the gate timewise. To do this a further controlling signal can be placed on the cathode of the gate tube. In Fig. 2.5, if a + 10V signal is on the cathode of the tube (6J6), it will not conduct even with the zero grid voltage present. When the cathode is changed to

-10 volts, the tube then conducts and gates the flipflop. The "not gate" voltage on the grid of the gate tube is made to be -20 V or less, so that it will not conduct even with -10 V on the cathode.

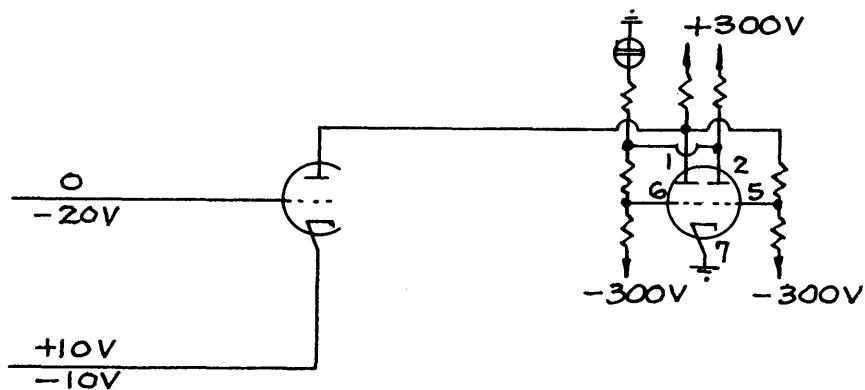
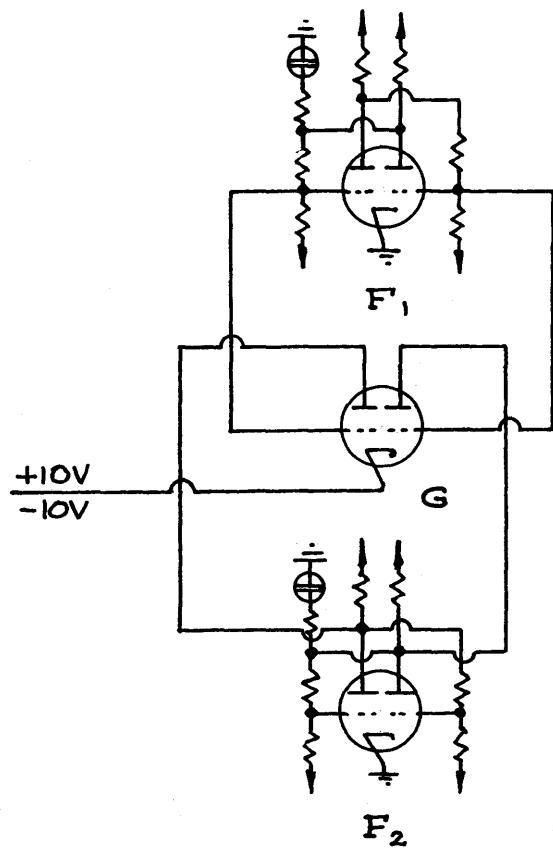


Figure 2.5  
Controlled Gating of a Flipflop

Double Gating a Flipflop. It is possible to transfer information without clearing if gates are connected to both sides of a flipflop. In Fig. 2.6 the contents of flipflop  $F_1$  will be transferred to flipflop  $F_2$  by pulling down on the cathode of gate G. This

transfer is independent of the states of  $F_1$  and  $F_2$ .



Double Gating a Flipflop

Figure 2.6

In other words, the flipflop is gated only with the combination of zero volts on the grid and -10 volts on the cathode of the gate tube.

Balancing of Gates. As has been previously discussed, a gate of the single tube type can, if preceded by an appropriate clear action, change a flipflop to "0" or to "1". If the flipflop were cleared to zero, the gate tube would be connected to pin 1 of the flipflop. Otherwise it would be connected to pin 0. Inevitably the gate tube will place a capacitive load on the flipflop plate, slowing the transient action of the flipflop. In order to minimize this loading effect paralleling of gates is avoided and whenever possible the gates are placed on the flipflop in a balanced manner. In the ORDVAC registers this amounts to connecting one and only one gate to a flipflop plate.

Since each ORDVAC double-register consists of two single registers, two flipflops per column are available. This means that four gates per double register are the maximum that can be used if the principles discussed above are to be followed. Further, two sets of gates are restricted to one single register and the other to the second register. It will be shown later that the two double registers (or "shifting registers") require three gates per double-register, leaving one gate for other purposes. It will also be shown that this fourth gate is used for an entrance gate from the adder for one case and from the memory in the other case.

THE R<sub>I</sub> REGISTER. (Drawing 359). This double register is made up of two rows of 40 flipflops and of four sets of gates. The upper row of flipflops is called R<sup>1</sup> while the lower row is called R<sub>1</sub> and is the accumulator. Only three of the four sets of gates are used for

gating, and a few tubes of the fourth set have been used for control purposes. This is described under Multiplication Roundoff.

The three sets of gates which are used are given in Table 2.1. These gates are used for shifting words in  $R_I$ .

<u>GATE</u>	<u>FUNCTION</u>
Yellow Gate $R^1$ ( $YGR^1$ )	Transfers straight up from $R_1$ to $R^1$
Black Gate $R_1$ ( $BGR_1$ )	Transfers down right from $R^1$ to $R_1$
Red Gate $R_1$ ( $RGR_1$ )	Transfers down left from $R^1$ to $R_1$ .

Table 2.1

Gating in  $R_I$

There is a fourth gate, mounted on a separate chassis above  $R_I$ , which is used to transfer words from the adder into  $R^1$ . This is Green gate  $R^1$ . ( $GGR^1$ ). The unused  $R_I$  gate also has the name  $GGR^1$ , but since it is never used for gating purposes there is no confusion.

Because of the one-sided character of the gates, it is necessary to be able to clear  $R^1$  and  $R_2$ . And, since the gates are balanced, two of the clears are to 1 and two are to 0. Each gate must be preceded by its appropriate clear. If the clear is to 0, the gate transfers 1's, if the clear is to 1, the gate transfers 0's. Table 2.2 lists the clears and gates and their properties.

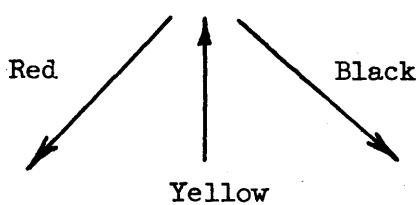


Figure 2.6a  
Gate Coding

	<u>CLEAR</u>	<u>ACTION</u>	<u>GATE</u>	<u>ACTION</u>
Red Clear	$R^1$ ( $RCR^1$ )	$R^1$ to 1's	$GGR^1$	Gates 0's from adder
Black Clear	$R^1$ ( $BCR^1$ )	$R^1$ to 0's	$YGR^1$	Gates 1's from $R_1$
Yellow Clear	$R_1$ ( $YCR_1$ )	$R_1$ to 0's	$BGR_1$	Gates 1's from $R_1$
Green Clear	$R_1$ ( $GCR_1$ )	$R_1$ to 1's	$RGR_1$	Gates 0's from $R^1$

Table 2.2

Gates and Clears in  $R_I$

The gates and clears always occur in pairs, the combinations being RC-GG, BC-YG, YC-BG, GC-RG.

$R_1$ , THE ACCUMULATOR. This register has other connections besides those given above:

- (1) It receives input words from the input tape (See Chapter 3);
- (2) It connects to the memory so that its contents may be transferred into the memory. (See Chapter 4). All information going to the memory must pass through  $R_1$ ;
- (3) It connects to the adder; (See Section 2.7 of this Chapter);
- (4) It connects with  $R_2$  by shifting. (See Section 2.6).

The accumulator plays a very important role in all of the machine operations. It holds the operands dividend, augend and subtrahend and receives the sum as well as the sign and most significant 39 digits of a product. It is the only register from which words may be transferred to the memory, and it receives serially from the right-hand end each word of a tape as it is read into the machine.

There are two gates into R : RGR<sub>1</sub><sup>1</sup> and BGR<sub>1</sub><sup>1</sup> ; there is one gate out of R<sub>1</sub> : YGR<sub>1</sub><sup>1</sup>. The transfer to the memory is not a gate in the ordinary sense and is discussed in Chapter 4. The transfer to the adder is not a gate.

R<sub>1</sub><sup>1</sup> REGISTER. This register is used for holding numbers temporarily. There are two gates into it: YGR<sub>1</sub><sup>1</sup> and GGR<sub>1</sub><sup>1</sup>, the former from R<sub>1</sub><sub>1</sub> and the latter from the digit resolver. There are two gates out of it: RGR<sub>1</sub><sub>1</sub> and BGR<sub>1</sub><sub>1</sub>.

2.4 THE R<sub>II</sub> REGISTER. (Drawing 360). This double register is similar in construction to R<sub>I</sub> and has two parts, R<sub>2</sub> and R<sup>2</sup>. The register R<sub>2</sub> is also called the arithmetic register.

All four of the sets of gates in R<sub>II</sub> are utilized, although only three are needed for internal transfers within R<sub>II</sub>. The fourth gate is used to transfer from the memory to R<sub>2</sub> in the execution of the R order. The gates are given in Table 2.3.

<u>GATE</u>	<u>FUNCTION</u>
Yellow Gate R <sup>2</sup> (YGR <sup>2</sup> )	Transfers straight up from R <sub>2</sub> to R <sup>2</sup>
Black Gate R <sub>2</sub> (BGR <sub>2</sub> )	Transfers down right from R <sup>2</sup> to R <sub>2</sub>
Red Gate R <sub>2</sub> (RGR <sub>2</sub> )	Transfers down left from R <sup>2</sup> to R <sub>2</sub>
Green Gate R <sub>2</sub> (GGR <sub>2</sub> )	Transfers from memory to R <sub>2</sub>

Table 2.3. Gating in R<sub>II</sub>.

The clears in  $R_{II}$  are similar to those in  $R_I$  except that no  $RCR^2$  is needed, there being no necessity to clear  $R^2$  to 1's. The clears and gates for  $R_{II}$  are given in Table 2.4:

<u>CLEAR</u>	<u>ACTION</u>	<u>GATE</u>	<u>ACTION</u>
Black Clear $R^2$ ( $BCR^2$ )	$R^2$ to 0's	$YGR^2$	Gates 1's from $R_2$ .
Yellow Clear $R_2$ ( $YCR_2$ )	$R_2$ to 0's	$BGR_2$	Gates 1's from $R^2$ .
Green Clear $R_2$ ( $GCR_2$ )	$R_2$ to 1's	$RGR_2$	Gates 0's from $R^2$ .
		$GGR_2$	Gates 0's from memory.

Table 2.4

#### Gates and Clears in $R_{II}$

$R_2$ , The Arithmetic Register. The arithmetic register holds the multiplier and receives the quotient. There are three gates into it, as shown in Table 2.4, and two gates out of it. One of these is  $YGR^2$ . The other is a gate to  $R^3$  called  $YGR^3$  using gate tubes in  $R_{III}$ . This gate is used in the A orders.

$R^2$  Register. This register holds numbers temporarily. There is one gate into it:  $YGR^2$ ; there are two gates from it:  $BGR_2$  and  $RGR_2$ .

2.5  $R_{III}$  REGISTER. (Drawing 361). This register, built like  $R_I$  and  $R_{II}$  for convenience, is wired differently and is actually two completely independent registers,  $R^3$  the number register and  $R_3$  the order register. The order register is a part of the control, being the recipient of order pairs as they come from the memory, and is

discussed in Chapter 5, but it will be discussed here also for the sake of completeness. Three of the four  $R_{III}$  gates are used.

$R^3$ , The Number Register. This register is the chief entry from the memory into the arithmetic unit, receiving addend, multiplicand and divisor. The gate used is  $GGR^3$ , which is preceded by  $RCR^3$  and gates 0's from the memory. There is also  $YGR^3$ , preceded by  $BCR^3$ , which gates 1's from  $R_2$  as mentioned in Section 2.4.

The only exit from  $R^3$  is to the complement gate (Section 2.9) which in turn communicates with the adder.

$R_3$ , The Order Register. Each order pair comes to  $R_3$  from the memory, being transferred by  $RGR_3$  after  $GCR_3$ . There are three sets of gates associated with  $R_3$ : (1) the even order gate,  
(2) the odd order gate,  
(3) the odd address gate.

The functions of these gates are fully discussed in Part II of Chapter 5. The first two transfer orders to the decoding register and the second moves the odd address to the even address location.

There are also connections going from the even address location of  $R_3$  to the following places:

- (1) the control counter,
- (2) the address generator,
- (3) the recognition circuit.

The gating from  $R_3$  is shown in Drawing 266. Table 2.5 gives the clears and gates for  $R_{III}$ .

<u>CLEAR</u>	<u>ACTION</u>	<u>GATE</u>	<u>ACTION</u>
BCR <sup>3</sup>	R <sup>3</sup> to 0's	YGR <sup>3</sup>	Gates 1's from R <sub>2</sub>
RCR <sup>3</sup>	R <sup>3</sup> to 1's	GGR <sup>3</sup>	Gates 0's from memory
GCR <sub>3</sub>	R <sub>3</sub> to 1's	RGR <sub>3</sub>	Gates 0's from memory

TABLE 2.5

Gates and Clears in R<sub>III</sub>

2.6 REGISTER SHIFTING AND INTERCONNECTION. The registers R<sub>I</sub> and R<sub>II</sub> are shifting registers whose contents are shifted under the direction of the control by appropriate sequencing of the clears and gates. The R<sub>II</sub> register is a slave of R<sub>I</sub>, and no shift in R<sub>I</sub> can be made without causing a corresponding shift in R<sub>II</sub>. Thus in multiplication as the product forms in R<sub>I</sub> with right shifts, R<sub>2</sub> is shifted for inspection of the multiplier digit. Similarly, in division as R<sub>1</sub> goes left so does R<sub>2</sub>, permitting the digitwise insertion of the quotient. The shifting of contents of registers is described in Section 5.2.

2.7 THE ADDER. (Drawing 104). The adder is a component of the addition unit. The addition unit, consisting of the adder and digit resolver, performs addition in parallel and is an analog device; i.e., the necessary logical operations needed for addition are simulated by adding analogous currents and measuring the voltage across a resistor.

The function of the adder is to simulate for each column being added the result of adding three binary digits: the resident digit (augend), the incident digit (addend), and a carry digit which is received from the column to the right. The eight input possibilities for each column are as follows:

Resident Digit	0 0 1 1 0 0 1 1
Incident Digit	0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1
Carry Digit from right	0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1

The four output possibilities are as follows:

Sum Digit	0 0 1 1
Carry to Left Digit	0 1 0 1

The adder establishes four levels of voltage corresponding to 00, 01, 10, 11 (i.e., to 0, 1, 2, and 3 in decimal notation). It also establishes a carry voltage for 10 or 11 and feeds this to the next most significant stage.

Operation of the Adder. Figure 2.7 shows one stage of the adder. The three inputs to any stage are to tubes A, B and C. The plate voltage S of A and B represents the sum, which can be one of four values. The tubes A and B can each allow 4.85 ma to pass through the 10.3K resistor, depending upon the addend and augend. The voltage supplied to the 10.3K resistor will be either 160 or 210 v, depending upon the carry from the preceding stage. We thus have the following possibilities.

<u>ADDEND</u>	<u>AUGEND</u>	<u>CARRY</u>	<u>SUM</u>	<u>CURRENT IN 10.3K RESISTOR</u>	<u>VOLTAGE AT SUMMING POINT</u>
0	0	0	0	0.6 ma	204V
0	0	1	1	0.6	15 <sup>4</sup>
0	1	0	1	5.45	15 <sup>4</sup>
0	1	1	10	5.45	10 <sup>4</sup>
1	0	0	1	5.45	15 <sup>4</sup>
1	0	1	10	5.45	10 <sup>4</sup>
1	1	0	10	10.30	10 <sup>4</sup>
1	1	1	11	10.30	5 <sup>4</sup>

Table 2.6

Adder Voltages at the Summing Point

Two uses are made of the sum voltage. On the one hand, it goes to the digit resolver. On the other a carry voltage for the next stage must be produced. This carry voltage is obtained by differentiating at the 115V level between the cases 0, 1 and the cases

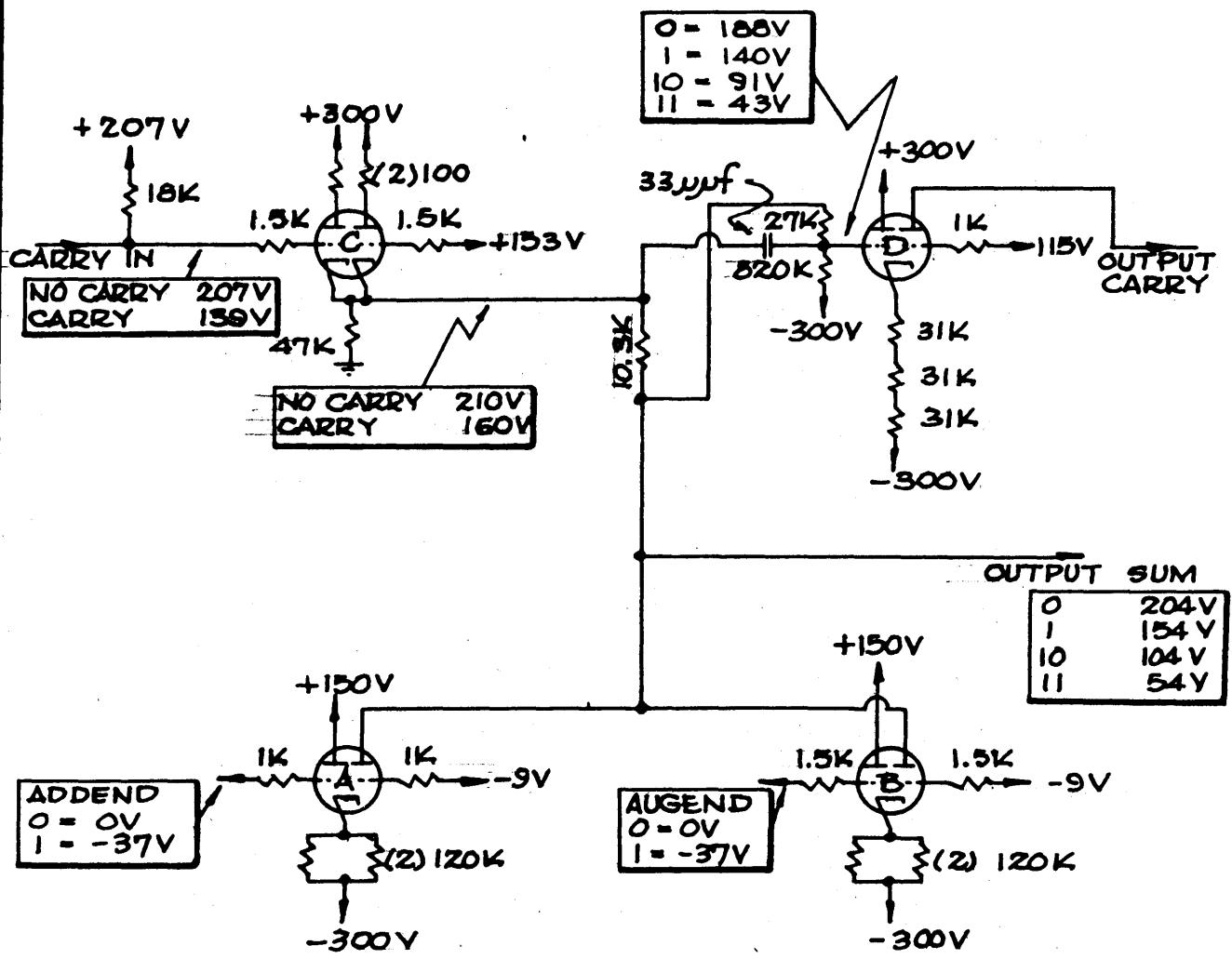


FIG. 2.7  
ONE STAGE OF THE ADDER

2, 3 with tube D.

Forty Stage Adder. Drawing 10<sup>4</sup> gives the circuit diagram of the adder. The sense of the columns as shown is opposite to the sense of the registers, the least significant binary digit being in Column 2 of the adder circuit diagram and carry propagation being to the right on the diagram. This is because the adder is mounted with its back to the connecting registers. The resident digit constant current gates are those tubes in row 2. The incident digit constant current gates are in row 3 and odd columns. The carry selection gates are in row 1 and row 4. The capacitor shown between the carry input and the input to the carry gate is for the purpose of speeding up the production of the carry voltage. Two tubes are used for a carry into the least significant stage. These are discussed in Section 2.9 and under addition and subtraction in Section 5.9.

2.8 THE DIGIT RESOLVER. (drawing 200). The adder produces a sum digit and a carry digit for each column. The sum digit is 0 if the sum is 00 or 10 and it is 1 if the sum is 01 or 11. That is, if the adder voltage is 20<sup>4</sup>v or 10<sup>4</sup>v the sum digit is 0 while if it is 15<sup>4</sup>v or 5<sup>4</sup>v the sum digit is 1. These cases must be distinguished.

The entire set of 40 sum digits constitutes the desired output of the addition unit. The resolving of the sum into a sum digit is achieved by selective constant current gates which open and close at various points in the range of voltage levels representing the sum. Referring to drawing 200 we see that the selective action is as

follows. Noting that the three gates draw current from a common point, each drawing 1.77 milliamperes, we have the results shown in Table 2.7.

<u>SUM</u>	<u>SUM VOLTAGE</u>	<u>ROW 2 GATE</u>	<u>ROW 4 GATE</u>	<u>ROW 6 GATE</u>	<u>TOTAL CURRENT</u>
00	204V	Off	On	Off	1.77 ma
01	154	On	On	Off	3.54
10	104	On	Off	Off	1.77
11	54	On	Off	On	3.54

Table 2.7  
Digit Resolver Characteristics

The total current is drawn through a 56K resistor from +150V. The output voltage is given by Table 2.8.

<u>SUM</u>	<u>SUM DIGIT</u>	<u>OUTPUT VOLTAGE</u>
00	0	+51V
01	1	-49
10	0	+51
11	1	-49

Table 2.8  
Digit Resolver Output Voltages

Hence +51V correspond to a 0 sum digit and -49V to a 1.

The output of the digit resolver is connected to GGR<sup>1</sup>

(drawing 127). Actually, as can be seen, the digit resolver output is prevented from rising above OV so that 0 = 0 volts and 1 = -49 volts. The pegging is done by diodes in the gate chassis.

2.9 THE COMPLEMENT GATE. (Drawing 155). The complement gate provides the equivalent of subtraction as discussed in Section 1.4. The complement gate in reality consists of two gates. The input to one gate comes from number 5 grid on the R<sub>3</sub> flipflop and the other input is from number 6 grid. The outputs of the two gates are in parallel (by common cathodes) and a means is provided for selecting one and only one gate at a given time by controlling the plate supply voltages to the gates.

In order to form a complete complement it is necessary to add 1 in the least significant place (Section 1.3) after having complemented each digit. This is the end around carry and is done by using the otherwise unused carry into the least significant stage of the adder. Whenever the complement gate is set to the subtract state the #3 grid on the tube in Row 4, Column 1 of the adder (Drawing 104) goes negative and causes a carry voltage to be present at pin 2 of the tube in Row 4 of the first stage. This is equivalent to adding 2-39.

It was mentioned in Section 2.1 that ordinarily the #5 grid is sensed to determine the state of the flipflop with -37V = 1 and OV = 0. It is evident that if the number 6 grid were sensed instead, the resultant effect would be the exact equivalent of complementing the state of each flipflop as far as the nature of the information obtained

is concerned. Therefore, when the number 2 plates of the complement gate tubes are high with +90V and the number 1 plates are low with -30V, the number 5 grid of the register flipflop is sensed. This represents the non-complement state. When the number 1 plate is high and the number 2 plate is low the number 6 grid of the toggle is sensed, representing the complemented state.

2.10 GATE AND CLEAR DRIVERS. The units which furnish the voltages for the various gates and clears are discussed in this section. These units get their signals from the control, the signals originating in the shift sequencing chassis.

Register Gate Drivers. (Drawings 201, 202, 280). Each gate driver consists of a 5687 cathode follower operating at 10 milliamperes and another 5687 acting as a clamp to prevent the negative swing of the output from exceeding about -14V. The gate driver feeds a set of cathode followers in the registers which in turn drive the gate cathodes. There are 4 gate drivers for R<sub>I</sub>, 3 for R<sub>II</sub> and 3 for R<sub>III</sub>.

Register Clear Drivers. (Drawing 130). Each register clear driver consists of 12 parallel 5687 triode sections which drive the register plate bus as a cathode load. One clear driver thus furnishes the plate current for one side of the 40 flipflops in a register. There are 4 clear drivers for R<sub>I</sub>, 3 for R<sub>II</sub> and 3 for R<sub>III</sub>.

Complement Gate Driver. (Drawing 198). The complement gate driver consists of two units, each the same as the drawing except for the bleeder on the input. This holds the complement gate in the add state if there is no input. Each unit takes the control signal for complement or non-complement, which is a "push-pull" signal 0V and -20V, and generates a complement or non-complement signal +90V and -30V for input to the complement gate. The output consists of four 5687 triode sections in parallel.

## CHAPTER 3

### THE INPUT-OUTPUT

The input-output equipment consists of teletypewriter units together with those circuits of the computer used in performing the two orders: input 80028, and print, 80828.

The input order takes 40 binary digits from 10 successive rows of a tape that has been previously punched with 4 binary digits per row, and puts them in order in  $R_1$ . It does this by successively shifting left and gating into the four right hand digits of  $R_1$ .

The print order prints one word on a sheet of paper as ten sexadecimal digits. These are formed by taking the 40 binary digits in  $R_2$  four at a time, beginning with the sign digit, and printing a corresponding base 16 symbol.

3.1 PUNCHED TAPE. The paper tape used is standard five hole teletypewriter tape, 11/16 of an inch wide. Four of the five holes are used to represent sexadecimal digits in a binary code. All five holes are punched to serve as a space between words. There is also a smaller row of holes in the center of the tape that fits the feed sprocket that moves the tape. The appearance of a tape punched with each of the binary codes and the corresponding sexadecimal symbols is shown in Drawing 355.

3.2 THE INPUT TRANSMITTER-DISTRIBUTOR. A transmitter-distributor is used to sense the holes in the tape. The wiring of a standard unit has been modified as shown in Drawing 174. The punched tape passes over pins in the transmitter. At appropriate times these pins are raised against the tape. If there is a hole above a tape pin, the pin will move farther than if there is no hole. This difference in amount of travel is used to position a single-pole double-throw switch associated with each of the five tape pins. The setting of these switches at the time that the pins are raised corresponds to the binary code punched in that row of holes in the tape. The distributor consists of a commutator with seven segments and a brush connected mechanically to the same shaft that raises and lowers the tape pins and advances the tape. The brush makes one revolution for each row of holes in the tape. The seven segments are known as the stop segment, the start segment, and segments 1 through 5.

When the transmitter-distributor is at rest, the brush rests upon the stop segment, the tape pins are retracted, and one row of holes on the tape is over the tape pins. When the clutch release magnet is energized, the main shaft begins to turn. While the brush is passing over the remainder of the stop segment and the start segment, the tape is advanced one row of holes and the tape pins are raised. The tape pins and tape now remain stationary while the brush passes over segments 1 through 5. When it again reaches the stop segment, the tape pins are retracted and the transmitter-distributor is ready to read the next row of holes. Once

the shaft has started rotating, de-energizing the clutch release magnet will not stop the shaft until the next time the brush gets to the stop segment and the pins are retracted.

3.3 THE INPUT CIRCUIT. The operation of the input circuit can be followed on Drawing 356. Digits are gated into  $R_1$  by means of gate tubes connected to the plates of the flipflops  $2^{-36}$ ,  $2^{-37}$ ,  $2^{-38}$ , and  $2^{-39} R_1$ . Single gating is used and '1's are gated. The voltage at the grids of the gate tubes is determined by the setting of the single-pole double-throw switches associated with the four tape pins that read the binary positions on the tape.

The input operation begins when the two signals (go enable) and (input and operate) cause the input start relay to be de-energized. The contacts of this relay open the holding circuit to the tape stop relay coil. When the tape stop relay releases, one of its sets of contacts energizes the clutch release magnet of the transmitter-distributor and the brush starts to leave its rest position on the stop segment.

Nothing further happens until the brush reaches the beginning of segment 1 and operates the shift relay. When the shift relay is energized, it sets a flipflop to "1". The state of this flipflop is compared with the first stage of the shift counter. If the states disagree, a black clear is enabled which is the first step of a left shift. During the first left shift the shift counter counts to one and so the state of the first stage no longer agrees with the state of the flipflop in the input-output circuit. This

disables the black clear and prevents another left shift from taking place. After about 20 milliseconds the brush leaves segment 1 and the shift relay is de-energized, resetting the flipflop to "0". The flipflop and the first stage of the shift counter again agree and so a second left shift is enabled. The same cycle takes place as the brush passes over segments 3 and 4, which produce a total of four left shifts.

When the brush reaches segment 5, it lowers the voltage on the grid of a cathode follower. The output of the cathode follower is connected to the cathodes of the four gate tubes to  $R_1$ . Thus, the gate tubes are enabled and gate four binary digits from the tape to  $R_1$ .

When the brush again reaches the stop segment, one revolution of the brush shaft has been completed. On the second revolution, the tape is advanced, four more left shifts are made, and the next four binary digits are gated.

This cycle of shifting and gating is repeated eight more times to gate in the rest of the 40 binary digits. Near the end of the tenth revolution, when the brush leaves segment 3, the fortieth left shift is performed. The shift counter is then at 40 which agrees with the number in the address part of the tape order. The recognition circuit sends out a recognize signal. When the brush passes over segment 4 and reaches segment 5, the last four digits are gated into  $R_1$ .

As the brush passes over the stop and start segments on the eleventh revolution, the tape pins sense the eleventh row of

holes in the tape. If the tape was correctly prepared, this row of holes will contain the space code. The switch that is associated with tape pin number 1, which never senses a hole for any of the sexadecimal codes, will now move to the "hole" state and energize the tape stop relay. The tape stop relay has three sets of contacts. One removes the ground from the distributor brush so that the shift relay will not be operated on this revolution and also closes a holding circuit for the tape stop relay. The second opens the circuit to the gate cathode follower grid. The third de-energizes the clutch release magnet so that the brush will stop at the end of the eleventh revolution. A cathode follower that is fastened to the clutch release magnet sends a negative tape end signal to the interplay control, and the computer is ready to proceed with the next order.

3.4 THE OUTPUT OPERATION. The output circuit forms the usual type of time sequence signal for the operation of either a teletypewriter or a nontyping reperforator. This consists of seven parts: stop, start and five digit times. Each portion of the signal is about 20 milliseconds in duration. During the stop portion of the signal, and also whenever the circuit is at rest, the circuit to the printer line magnet is closed. During the start time the circuit is opened. The start signal sets the printer mechanism in operation. During the remaining five signal times the circuit to the printer line magnet may be either opened or closed depending upon the particular five digit code that is being sent to the printer.

The standard teletype code uses five digits to give  $2^5$  characters.

The binary code that is used with ORDVAC, however, uses only 4 digits to give 16 characters plus an extra code of all five "1"'s for a space. The four digits that are used are numbers 2 through 5 in the time sequence.

The operation of the output circuit may be followed by referring to Drawing 356.

The signal for the printer line is timed by a modified transmitter-distributor. Only the distributor portion is used. The output circuit senses the digit in  $2^0 R_2$ . The word in  $R_2$  is shifted left one digit at a time under the control of the output transmitter-distributor until all 40 digits have been sensed and printed as 10 sexadecimal characters.

In its rest position on the stop segment, the brush keeps the stop relay energized. This relay supplies the stop signal to the printer line. A second set of contacts on this relay is connected to the stepping relay magnet. This stepping relay has 11 positions and is of the cyclic type, i.e., it moves from position 11 back to position 1. The stepping relay is cocked when its magnet coil is energized. When the circuit to the magnet coil is broken, a spring causes the relay to move to the next position. At the beginning of the output operation the stepping relay is in position 11.

The output operation begins when the two signals (output and operate) and (go enable) cause the output start relay

to release. This energizes the clutch release magnet and the brush begins to move. The output relay also closes the circuit to the stepping relay magnet through the contacts of the stop relay which was already operated. This cocks the stepping relay which is still in position 11.

When the brush moves to the start segment the start relay is operated and sends the start signal to the printer line. The stop relay is de-energized and in turn de-energizes the magnet of the stepping relay. The stepping relay then moves to position 1.

As the brush moves to segment 1 of the distributor, the 1 relay is operated. This opens the printer line circuit regardless of the state of the digit relay and sends a "0" or "no hole" signal to the printer.

The digit relay is connected to the flipflop  $2^0 R_2$ . If the digit in this flipflop is a "1", the digit relay is energized; if the digit is a "0", the digit relay is not energized. This will cause the circuit to the printer line magnet to be either closed or opened, respectively, during the time the brush is on segment 2.

When the brush first hits segment 3, the shift relay is energized. This enables exactly one left shift by the same means that was described in section 4.1. The second digit of the word that is to be printed is now in the flipflop  $2^0 R_2$ , and the digit relay is operated or not according to its value. The second digit of the word then determines whether or not the circuit to the printer line magnet is opened or closed during the time the brush is on

segment 3.

As the brush leaves segment 3, the shift relay is de-energized and a second left shift is enabled. The third digit of the word in  $R_2$  is now sent to the printer line during the time the brush is on segment 4.

When the brush reaches segment 5, the shift relay is energized and another left shift is enabled. This causes the fourth digit of the word to determine whether the line to the printer magnet is opened or closed. A fourth shift is enabled when the brush leaves segment 5 and the shift relay releases.

When the brush reaches the stop segment at the completion of its first revolution, the stop signal is again sent to the printer. The signals that have been sent to the printer will cause one base sixteen character to be printed corresponding to the first four binary digits of the word that was in  $R_2$ . The stepping relay is cocked and ready to step to position 2, as soon as the brush leaves the stop segment and releases the stop relay.

As the brush passes over the start segment and segment 1, two open circuits are sent to the printer. During the remainder of the second revolution of the brush, signals corresponding to the digits 4 through 7 of the word in  $R_2$  are sent to the printer. These signals cause a second sexadecimal character to be selected in the printer.

Revolutions three through nine of the brush send 28 more binary digits to the printers in groups of four.

As the brush leaves segment 5 near the completion of the tenth revolution, the fortieth left shift is enabled. The digit that was originally in  $2^{-39} R_2$  now gets shifted off the end. At this point the contents of the shift counter agree with the address in the output order and so the recognition circuit produces a recognize output. An end signal is then sent from the arithmetic stop chassis to the interplay control and the computer goes on to the next order. Part of the output circuit continues to function, however. The brush makes an 11th revolution. As it hits the stop segment, the stepping relay is cocked to step to position 11 and the stop signal is sent to the printer line. As the brush passes over the start segment, the start signal is sent to the printer line and the stepping relay moves to position 11. When the relay is in position 11 it keeps the circuit to the printer line magnet closed as the brush passes over the five digit segments. This sends a "five holes" or "space" signal to the printer. It also opens the circuit to the clutch release magnet which had been held closed in position 1 through 10. The distributor shaft will therefore stop at the end of the 11th revolution unless at that time there is another output order in  $R_3$ . While the stepping relay is in the 11th position, the circuit to the shift relay is opened to prevent unwanted left shifts should another output order come along while the space signal was still being sent.

## CHAPTER 4

### THE MEMORY

The general requirements for a memory are that it be possible to write information into it, read information from it, and store the information. The memory used in ORDVAC is of the Williams type in which information is stored as a potential distribution on the phosphor surface of a cathode ray tube.

A brief description of the fundamental process of this storage system can be given for a single address or spot of the cathode ray tube. If we consider a beam of electrons falling on this spot, then for most "ordinary" potentials of the phosphor the secondary electron emission ratio is greater than one, so that when a beam of electrons initially strikes the phosphor, the number of electrons which leaves the phosphor is greater than the number received by the phosphor. In a very short time the spot in question becomes more positive in potential with respect to any point of fixed potential, and it continues to change in potential until it becomes sufficiently positive to reduce the number of electrons which leave that spot. Eventually, an equilibrium is reached when the number of electrons arriving equals the number of electrons leaving but at this time the region is positive with respect to the surrounding phosphor. Since the phosphor and the glass are very good insulators, this potential distribution is retained for a few tenths of a second without noticeable change. In order to make a storage system, it is necessary to sense the existence or non-existence of the potential distribution which has just been described. In the terminology which follows, if the beam is turned on at a single spot and turned off according to the foregoing description, the spot in

question is called a dot and represents the binary digit 1 in ORDVAC. The potential distribution corresponding to a dot can be altered, and in fact, "destroyed" by turning on the beam at a location immediately adjacent to the original position. When this is done in the ORDVAC memory the resulting potential distribution for the dot is called a dash and represents the binary digit 0.

It is possible at a later time to detect the difference between the two potential distributions just described by turning on the beam at the original dot position. If this is done and the previous potential distribution corresponds to that of a dot (or 1), then the potential distribution on the phosphor will already have been in existence and no displacement current will be registered by a screen placed on the outside surface of the cathode ray tube. But if the potential distribution were that corresponding to a dash, the potential at the dot position would have been "destroyed" and the process of turning on the beam would recreate the dot potential and a displacement current would be sensed by the screen attached to the cathode ray tube. Thus by this simple explanation the detection screen would sense a positive signal if the previous distribution had been that of a dash, and the sensing screen would detect no signal if the previous distribution had been that of a dot. This explanation must be altered somewhat because of the field produced by the existence of the electrons in the electron beam. This field tends to make both the dot signal and the dash signal as observed on the pick-up screen somewhat more negative than would otherwise be the case so that the resulting signals are negative for a dot (or 1) and positive for a dash (or 0). This explanation is a brief one which may be helpful in understanding the following pages, but it should be understood that it may not be physically precise.

Storage of information on the phosphor must be accomplished for periods

much longer than 1/10 of a second, which is the longest safe time permitted on the cathode ray tube surface. This storage is accomplished by "regeneration". In the ORDVAC memory facilities are provided so that when the memory is not in use for arithmetic operations a test is made of each spot of the memory in order and each spot is regenerated by appropriately turning on or off the beam so that a "fair" dot is regenerated into a "good" dot and a "fair" dash is regenerated into a "good" dash. By this scheme, it is possible to hold information in the memory for indefinite periods of time. The relationship of the dot and dash spot is shown in Figure 4.1.

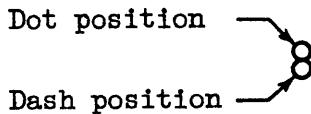


Figure 4.1 Spot Relationship

4.1 GENERAL OPERATION AND LOGICAL STRUCTURE. The ORDVAC memory operates in two separate phases: an action cycle and a regenerate cycle. The first is the sequence of operations which must be carried out to write into or read from the memory. The second is the sequence of operations which must be carried out to refresh the contents of the memory and prevent their being lost. A regeneration process is always going on whenever the memory is not being written into or read from - as, for example, while the arithmetic for a multiplication is being done. Drawing 350 indicates how the various elements of the memory are arranged. The primary driving unit for the regeneration system is the memory clock. It is used to trigger a pulser chain which directly

controls the various operations the memory performs in storage. Pulses from the pulsers drive a dispatch counter (Section 5.16) which is used to provide information about where the beam will be positioned during regeneration and during the reading out of orders from the memory. These pulses are also used in the memory synchronization chassis for tying the memory to the remainder of the machine. In the regeneration chassis, they, along with signals picked up from the cathode ray tube screen, are combined logically to provide regeneration of the raster and for reading into and out of the memory. The address generator decodes the information in the address part of an order and in the control counter and positions the beams of all 40 cathode ray tubes in parallel along with a slave used to view the contents of the memory.

Drawing 333 indicates the pulse chain which is generated upon the advent of one clock pulse. The clock delivers one pulse every 24 microseconds. The operation which ensues is dependent upon the signals which have been designated as "A" and "R" on Drawing 196. Actually, the "A" signal indicates to the regeneration chassis that information is to be written into the memory. The "R" signal means that a regeneration is to be performed or information is to be read out of the memory. These are identical operations so far as the memory is concerned.

The operations performed by the regeneration chassis are indicated by the logical diagram in Drawing 351. Since the operations "A" and "R" are complementary, one of them may be considered to be on during any regeneration or write-in cycle.

Let it be assumed that the signals on the action and regenerate wires indicate regenerate. Then, upon the advent of a

dot pulse, the beam will be turned on at a position already set by the address generator. The beam will bombard the spot in question and a characteristic signal will be coupled to the pick-up screen depending upon whether a charge did or did not reside at the spot. The signals are similar to those shown in Figure 4.2.

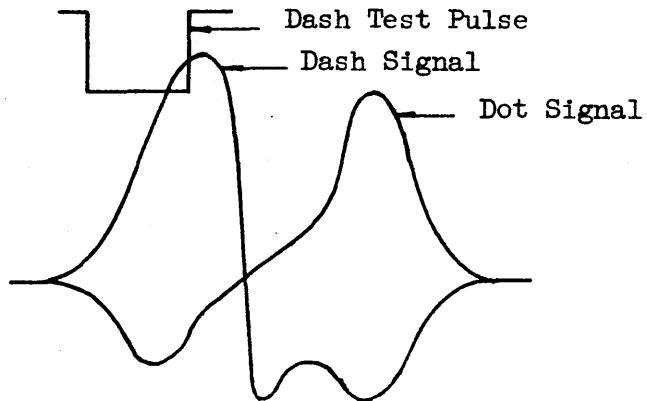


Figure 4.2

Memory Signals

These signals are those coming from the amplifier and, as the amplifier used is rather nonlinear, they probably bear only polarity similarity to the actual signals at the screen. At the output of the amplifier the signals are presented to a gate controlled by the dash test pulse. Its relative position and time phase is shown in Figure 4.2. Signals rising above the dash test pulse open the gate to set the flipflop. The "or" circuit preceding the gate is merely a clamp to limit the positive excursion of the dash signal presented to the gate.

After the setting of the flipflop (if there is a dash signal) an additional "and" circuit is activated which leaves the beam turned on. The regenerate dash pulse, however, sets a flipflop (not shown here) which causes the address generator to insert a slight vertical motion to the beam, thus positioning it at a spot adjacent to the original one. While turned on here the secondaries from this spot discharge the original spot, thus leaving that point essentially uncharged, as it should be if a dash is to be retained. If the sensed spot had been a charged one, then the flipflop would not have been set and the beam would have turned off at the completion of the dot signal prior to the incremental vertical motion and the charged would have been maintained at the original spot.

In order to read out the information in the memory, it is but necessary to look at the signal from the cathode follower on the 0 side of the flipflop.

If the input to the regeneration chassis is action, then the beam will still turn on with the advent of a dot pulse. The sensing process will be the same even to the turning over of the flipflop. This information is not used in the operation but is merely done for uniformity of circuitry considerations. The beam will stay on after the dot pulse goes off due to the presence of the writing dash pulse if the digit to be read in from the accumulator is a 0. The address generator will again reposition the spot slightly with the start of the regeneration dash and so a dash will be written in. If the incoming digit is a 1, it will be turned off at the completion of the dot pulse. Thus an uncharged spot or a dash corresponds to a 0 and a charged spot or a dot to a 1.

#### 4.2 CIRCUITS.

##### Video Amplifier and Williams Tube Control. (Drawing 196)

This is the basic chassis. This chassis contains the amplifier and logical circuitry associated with the beam control.

Each chassis (of which there are 40) is mounted above its cathode ray tube, and the power and driving pulses enter and leave through a 16-pin socket in the end of the chassis. Drawing 358 shows the physical layout of the tubes, the plug connections, and the output and input lugs other than these. The pickup screen from the face of the cathode ray tube is connected to the input of the amplifier by a lead passed through a piece of braid and down through a hole in the top of the cathode ray tube shield. The braid is soldered to the wall inside the tube shield. The fore end of the

chassis is bolted to the tube shield with a screw turned into a tapped hole in the chassis. When the chassis is in operating condition, a phosphor bronze lead is soldered to lug No. 4 on the front of the chassis and goes to the grid of the corresponding flipflop in the accumulator register. Lug 3 is the output lead and passes down an insulated wire to a terminal board and then through phosphor bronze leads to the order, arithmetic, and memory registers.

It will be found that this chassis will require repairs more than any other in the machine, both because of the number involved and because due to the high amplifier gain, it is the most sensitive. These repairs will be discussed later.

In normal operation the output from this chassis will be used to adjust the memory for focus, intensity and astigmatism. Lug number 1 on the chassis front is generally used to observe the amplifier output. It is connected to the cathode of the last amplifier stage through a 1K resistor. Signals here are about 0.5 volts in amplitude, and the amplifier output signals as shown in Figure 4.3 are present.

Address Generator. (Drawing 195). The address generator positions the beam on the tubes and drives all deflection plates in parallel. The positioning information is delivered in two sets to two inputs of the address generator, one from the order register, digits  $2^{-10}$  through  $2^{-19}$ , and the other from the common side of the dispatch counter. These are supplied to the deflection circuits in

accordance with signals from the memory synchronization chassis, the inputs coming from the order register on the action signal and from the dispatch counter on regenerate. The logical circuitry involved in this process is indicated in Figure 4.3.

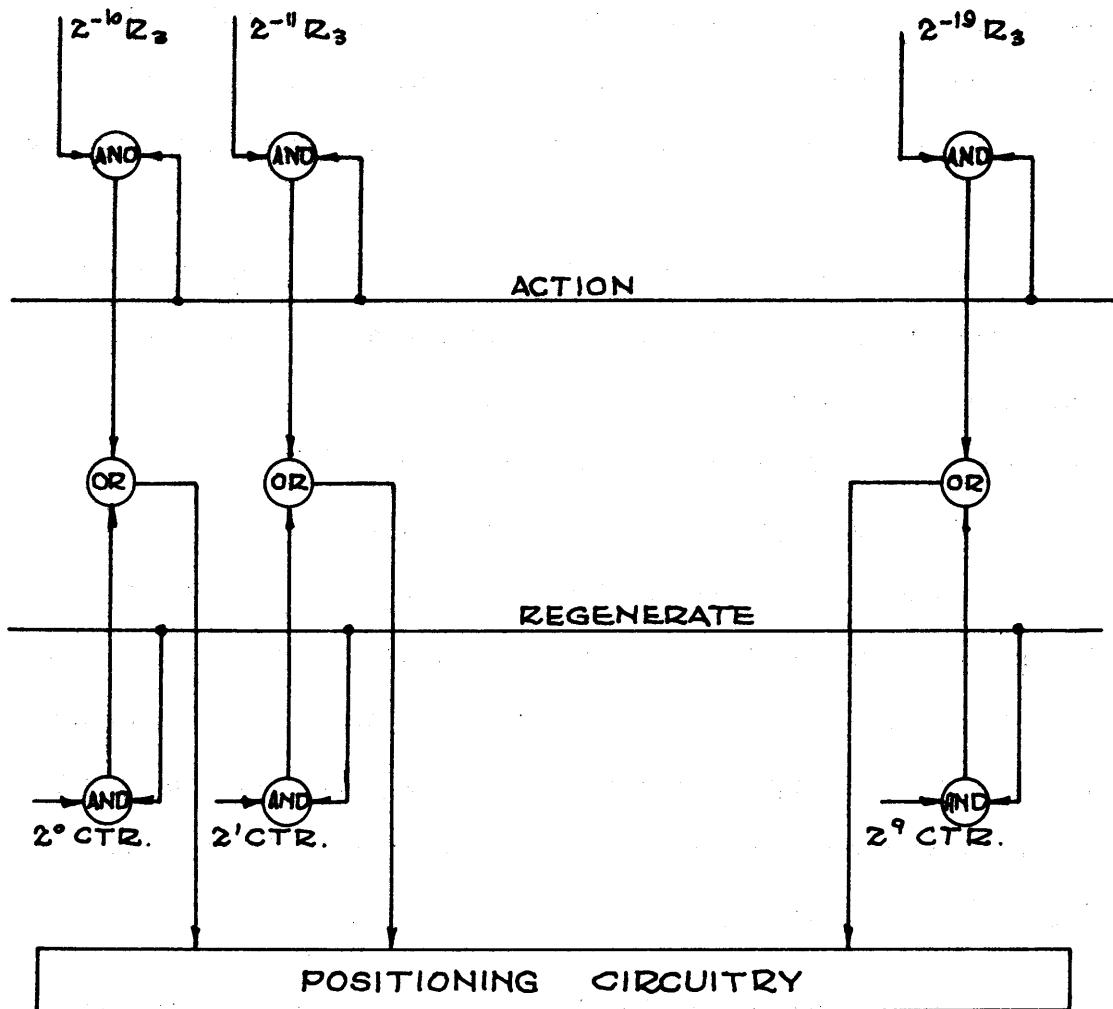


Figure 4.3 Beam Positioning Circuitry

It should be noted that the ACTION signal here is not identical to the one called A in the video amplifier and Williams tube control chassis. As noted, that one appears only upon writing into the

memory. This action signal appears whenever information is to be read into or out of an address specified by the order register.

The binary information is converted into voltages by the tubes in row 5, columns 2 through 11. These tubes act as constant current sources pulling on the two sets of deflection buses. The common plate resistors are used to convert these currents to voltages. Each of these tubes has only 1 side conducting at any one time during its use, and so when one grid is up, the other is far down. This yields the push-pull on the two plate buses. The binary information is moved in steps by altering the combination of on and off sides of the five tubes in each of the horizontal and vertical deflection systems. The cathode resistors are arranged in powers of two, those tubes having the most effect having the least size cathode resistors.

As the deflections must be absolutely stable in position from one regeneration to another, some considerable care must be exercised in regulating the -150 supply for the deflection cathode resistors. This regulation is provided by a voltage regulation circuit of fairly long time constant.

The plate supply voltage for the tubes determines, along with the total deflections, the average value of the push-pull voltages to the deflection plates. In order to have proper astigmatism adjustment of the cathode ray tube one must be sure that the average values of the vertical and horizontal voltages are the same. Since the raster is square and the vertical deflection sensitivity

is less than the horizontal, larger voltages are needed for the vertical deflection. This means that the positive supply voltage for the vertical deflection resistors must be somewhat higher. The cathode follower source for this side is then correspondingly higher.

In order to keep external noises coming from the cathode ray tubes from disturbing the deflection lines, the 40 tubes are split into two groups of 20 and these are driven so that the deflections are reversed. This tends to cancel out noises coupled to the deflection plates which would have a push pull component due to the differences in capacity of the two plates of each set.

Twitch Chassis. (Drawing 318). In order to gain a reasonably good space factor between spots, the raster has been adjusted so that nearly equilateral triangles are formed. This means that each address is surrounded by six other addresses on the corners of a hexagon, as shown in Figure 4.4.

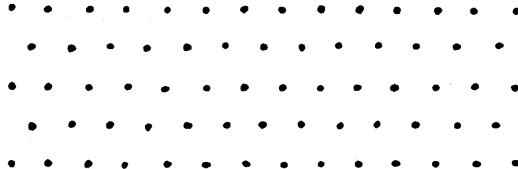


Figure 4.4. Raster Pattern

The twitch chassis shown in Drawing 318 does this by shifting every other row a half address horizontally as dictated by the first vertical stage of the address generator. The twitch is vertical. It was found that by reversing the direction of the twitch on every other row a better spacing could be achieved for an improvement of the read-around ratio. (See Section 4.3). The read-around ratio was optimized by adjusting the unit vertical spacing in the address generator such that all six surrounding spots failed at the same read-around ratio.

Diode Chassis. (Drawing 231). Noises which come into the address generator from the counter and order register are clipped off on the upper end by the grid circuit of the inverter tubes in Row 4 of the address generator. To clip off noise on the lower edge a diode, returned to a low impedance source of -14 volts, is fastened on the input grid of this inverter. The circuit of these tubes is shown in Drawing 231.

Clock. (Drawing 370). The primary driving source for the memory system is the clock shown in Drawing 370. This circuit produces a sharp positive spike every 2<sup>4</sup> microseconds to trigger the differentiating networks into the pulsers.

Pulsers. (Drawing 318). The standard memory pulser is shown in Drawing 368. There are eight of these pulsers mounted in pairs. The lengths of the pulses may be adjusted by altering the resistor R. The positive limit for the pulses is set by resistor R<sub>1</sub>, the

negative by resistor  $R_2$ . These values differ from chassis to chassis somewhat due to the difference in pulse lengths and the cathode follower banks used with some of the pulses.

Pulser Cathode Followers. (Drawing 176). This chassis provides the driving power for some of the pulses to the memory which require either more current or speed than the output cathode follower of the pulser is capable of supplying. Drawing 176 shows the distribution of the cathode followers to the pulses.

Bleeder Chain and Connections. (Drawing 216). Drawing 216 gives the bleeder chain which supplies the electrodes. The focus and intensity potentiometers are mounted above the memory positions on the front of the tube; the astigmatism potentiometers are mounted at the rear and are adjusted from the front with a shaft which comes through the tube shield cover. The bypass condensers are placed to the rear of each cathode ray tube socket as are the diodes.

The astigmatism control driver attached at X is shown separately at the top of the drawing.

Slave Tube and Associated Circuitry. (Drawing 372). Drawing 372 shows the slave tube which allows each memory tube to be viewed remotely. Choice of position is obtained by use of a 40 position switch controlling the input from cathode followers from each memory position. These cathode followers are shown in Drawing 357.

#### 4.3 READ- AROUND RATIO AND FLAWS.

Read-Around Ratio. It will be found to be desirable to

check the performance of the memory periodically. One of the performance tests is to use a routine which will go successively through the positions of the memory, bombarding each position with dashes after setting all surrounding addresses to dots, and noting dot to dash failures in these surrounding spots. The read-around ratio at any given spot is defined as the maximum number of times the spot may be bombarded without causing this type error. It will be found that there is a great tendency for most of the failures to occur at the edges and near large gaps in the raster. A typical run of such a test, observing all points, showed failures in the following total number of points out of the  $40 \times 1024 = 40,960$  total.

<u>READ-AROUND RATIO</u>	<u>TOTAL FAILURES</u>
5	0
10	0
16	1
24	14
32	25
40	83

Flaws. The memory is also disturbed by the presence of flaws on the storage surface. In general these decrease the secondary electron ratio and cause a decrease in the dash output signals. When this situation becomes too critical, storage on these flaws becomes impractical and either the tube must be discarded, the raster must be moved off the flaw, or the coders must be told not to use the address in question. It has been found that there is a marked difference in the number of flaws on different tubes. At one time a plot

of the flaws on 40 tubes showed a total of 29 flaws of the troublesome size. However, the same check showed that there were 26 flawless tubes.

To aid in avoiding flaws on the raster, two potentiometers have been inserted in the deflection bus driver cathodes to allow about one and half address motions both vertically and horizontally. This enables the entire usable raster to be scanned for flaw free regions, and it is generally possible to avoid all flaws.

4.4 MEMORY ADJUSTMENT AND MAINTENANCE. To adjust the memory the intensity should first be turned up until the dash signals just begin to saturate the amplifier. (See Figure 4.5.)

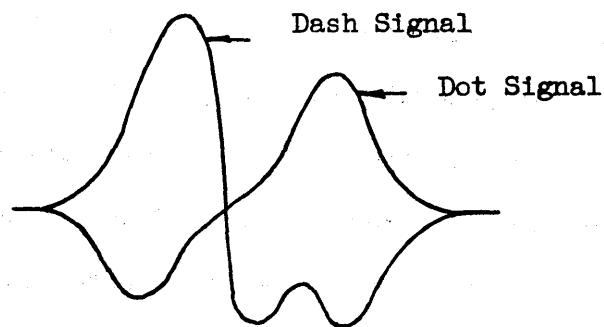


Figure 4.5

Dot and Dash Signals

Then the focus should be adjusted so that all the dash traces are as nearly coincident as possible in the sensing region as are all the dot signals. (See Figure 4.5). Then the astigmatism should be adjusted to improve on the focus adjustment if possible. A couple of repetitions of the focus-astigmatism adjustments should yield a reasonably sharp clean trace for the dash signals and dot signals which go very little above the base line in the positive dash region. After this the intensity should be adjusted up to a value which is as high as is compatible with no "fuzzing up" of the dot signals into the positive region of the dash where the sensing is done. It will be found that the response to changes in the intensity, focus and astigmatism settings will be rather sluggish due to the by-pass condensers on their leads. This is particularly true of the astigmatism adjustment. These adjustments should preferably be made with the machine carrying out a routine which puts a reversing pattern of dots and then dashes on the memory tubes. This can be done by setting the switch to "Order Pairs" and putting into  $R_3$  the pair of orders clear subtract, store. A check on the accuracy of the settings may be found by observing the slave tube. All spots should be going from dots to dashes and back again in succession except on tube 39 which is all dots. Misadjustments may be noted by pushing the clear button, which forces the memory to all dots, and then observing whether any spot seems out of phase with its neighbors. The only ones which should be out of phase are those falling at the break in the pattern

where the clear was released.

Checking the Chassis in Place. Failures to write in dashes may be caused by low intensity, flaws in the face of the tube or possibly very poor focus or astigmatism adjustments. If the above adjustments are correct, the amplifier may be faulty. A portion of the logical circuitry may be at fault or the gain of the amplifier may seem to be insufficient.

To check the logical circuitry try to turn the tube to all dashes by grounding lug 2 on the face of the tube, thus pulling up on grid 7 of V6, Drawing 196. If dashes will not write in, the logical circuitry, including the flipflop and its gates, is in all probability at fault. If this operates correctly and the amplifier output signals are of the proper shape, the amplifier gain is probably down. This is generally due to a loss of emission in the last stage. Since this tube saturates when the output signal is positive, loss of emission decreases the output signal to an unreliable low value. Its effect is principally felt because the signal rises too slowly for proper sensing. Changing the fourth amplifier stage tube will generally correct the trouble.

In the event of a failure to write in a dash correctly from the accumulator the input lead on lug number 4 on the front end of the chassis may be grounded and another attempt made. A failure then indicates a failure of the logical circuitry. By checking the chassis output which is connected to the cathode of V16, the ability of the

chassis to produce the desired signal may be checked. By setting all the inputs to the desired voltages, the output on pin C of the back plug should be as shown in Figure 4.6.

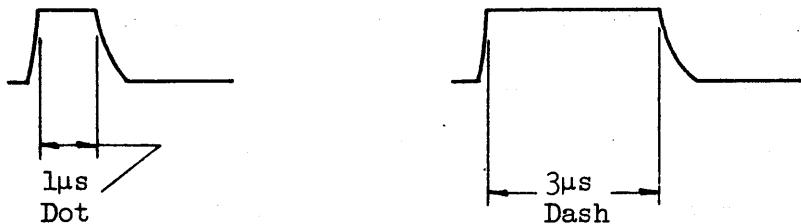


Figure 4.6  
Pin C Outputs

When a cathode ray tube is picking up dashes randomly, there is probably something physically wrong with the components of the chassis unless the errors are common to other positions. These common errors will be discussed later. The random errors will generally originate in the chassis and it should be removed for repair.

If there are errors common to more than one cathode ray tube, some single unit such as the address generator, pulsers, clock or power supplies is probably at fault. It is easily seen that should any of these vary too much, the memory would not work properly for either so much noise would appear in the amplifier that errors would result or the beam control logical circuitry would not be able to operate as designed.

External Repairs. In repairing the removed chassis, a number of more or less standard tests will usually locate the trouble. A voltage check of the amplifier condensers may be made by putting about 300 volts in series with a voltmeter in series with the 300 volt input while the chassis is disconnected, and then checking to see that the voltmeter goes to 0. Very small leaks may be found in this way, and these often are indicative of intermittent spitting in one of the condensers or in some tube. Checking the circuit diagram will show that this one check covers almost all of the condensers in the chassis. The feed-through condensers also are checked and are often a cause of trouble.

After this test the chassis may be finally checked in a one-digit test memory. Here logical difficulties may be traced through rather simply. Intermittent errors may be checked by tapping the chassis and tubes and observing the occurrence of errors. These will usually be dashes gained on a field of dots. It will be found that the first amplifier stage will cause errors when tapped, even in the case of good chassis. Other points should be free of microphonism with reasonable tapping.

## CHAPTER 5

### THE CONTROL

One of the principal components of any automatic computing machine is the control. The ORDVAC control consists of some 500 vacuum tubes located in 30 chassis. Most of these chassis are quite well localized, but a few, notably those associated with the end connections, are scattered through the arithmetic unit.

It is the function of the control to carry out the individual operations necessary for executing the orders which the programmer has combined into a routine for solving a problem. Because some of the orders require complicated sequencing and because there is a considerable variety of orders, the control is a highly interconnected component with very little duplication of circuits. This means that the connections between chassis are in many cases very numerous and that it is usually not possible to describe fully the operation of one of the control chassis without referring to elements of other chassis.

The control operates by withdrawing orders and numbers from the memory. In general it can be said that the control alternates the process of withdrawing pairs of orders with the process of executing them. Most of the work of the control is done between references to the memory. For example, all of the operations of arithmetic are handled by the control.

Thus in multiplication a number of steps must be carried out between the time the multiply order and the multiplicand come out of the memory and the time the product is put back into the memory. While it is impossible to separate completely the various control functions, we shall in this manual discuss separately those operations which are and are not closely associated with action by the memory.

Two kinds of drawings have been made for the control: circuit drawings and logical drawings. It is usually very difficult for a person unfamiliar with a schematic control circuit to understand its operation, because it is laid out for simplicity in wiring. For this reason reference to logical drawings will frequently be made. The logical symbols used and their circuit equivalents are given in Drawing 352. It will be found that nearly all circuit elements are as shown, although exceptions occur occasionally.

The control chassis all have names, but in order to make designations simpler each has been given a code letter. The names and code letters are given in Table. 5.1.

Reference to tubes will be by code. Thus gate C63 is tube 63 in chassis C which is the Arithmetic Control Chassis. It is enabled by inverter C50 which gets its signal from cathode follower J13.

5.1 THE ORDVAC ORDERS. It has already been said in Chapter 1 that the orders are stored in pairs in the memory, each memory address being able to hold two 20-digit orders, a left hand (or

<u>SYMBOL</u>	<u>COMPONENT</u>	<u>DRAWING NUMBER</u>
A	Shift Sequencing Chassis	181,189,354
B	Arithmetic Stop Chassis	343,348
C	Arithmetic Control Chassis	244,300,380
D	Decoding Chassis	260,305
E	Driver III Chassis	171
F	Delay Selector Chassis	245,302
G	Carry Delay Chassis	236
H	Counter Output Chassis	253
J	End Connection Chassis	273,257
K	Complement Gate Driver Chassis	198
L	Input-Output Start and Shift Chassis II	271
M	Memory Control Chassis	289,301
N	Memory Synchronization Chassis	290,301
P	Register Selection Chassis	288,301
Q	Address Generator	195
S	Memory Pulser	368
T	Dispatch Counter	274
U	Input-Output Start and Shift Chassis I	326
V	Input-Output Relay Circuit	167
W	Video Amplifier	196
X	Input Transmitter-Distributor	174
Z	Interconnection Chassis-Input-Output	327
AA	Even Order Gate Chassis	251
BB	Odd Order Gate Chassis	250
CC	Odd Address Gate Chassis	249
DD	Even Address Cathode Follower Chassis	252

Table 5.1  
Chassis Designations

even) order and a right hand (or odd) order.

Each order is in turn divided into two 10-digit parts, an instruction part and an address part. The address part is made up of the rightmost 10 digits of each order and the instruction part occupies the leftmost 9 digits. The 20th digit ( $2^{-9}$  or  $2^{-29}$ ) is unused.

The instruction part of an order is always sent to the Decoding Register for decoding. The decoding will be described in connection with the Decoding Chassis, and the manner of gating to this chassis will be described in connection with the Interplay Control.

The address part of an order can specify one of three things:

- (1) A location in the memory from which a number will be taken or to which a number will be sent,
- (2) A location in the memory from which an order will be taken,
- (3) The number of shifts for a shift order.

In (1) the address goes to the Address Generator, in (2) it goes to the Control Counter, and in (3) it goes to the Recognition Circuits. The manner in which these transfers are handled is described under the components mentioned. For the present it is necessary only to know that these three possibilities exist and that only the left hand (even) address is connected to the 3 places mentioned. The odd address is gated to the even location by the odd Address Gate when it is needed.

A convenient separation of the orders into groups may be made as follows:

I. Arithmetic Orders

- (a) The 8 addition orders
- (b) The 3 multiplication orders
- (c) Division

II. The 8 A Orders

III. The Shift Orders

- (a) Left Shift,
- (b) Right Shift,

IV. The Input-Output Orders

- (a) Read in from the tape, T
- (b) Read out to the printer, P

V. Store Orders

- (a) Write into the memory, M
- (b) Write partially into the memory, E, E'

VI. Control Transfer Orders

- (a) Unconditional transfer, U, U'
- (b) Conditional transfer, C, C'
- (c) Stop, Z

VII. The R Order

The foregoing grouping of the orders was made because of common properties they possess. These properties are as follows:

I. The Arithmetic Orders all require a readout of a number from the memory into  $R^3$  as part of the order. They all require shifts in the registers in their execution. The addresses all

go to the address generator.

II. The A Orders are identical with the addition orders as far as execution in the arithmetic unit is concerned and are different in that instead of coming from the memory the addend (or subtrahend) comes from  $R_2$ . A memory readout cycle is used for the transfer from  $R_2$  to  $R^3$ . The addresses go to the control counter.

III. The Shift Orders in their execution are often the same as certain steps in the Arithmetic and A orders. Their addresses are sent to the recognition circuit.

IV. The Input-Output Orders are primarily shift orders and are treated in much the same way. The addresses go to the recognition circuit.

V. The Store Orders are the only ones which write into the memory. They involve no shifting. Their addresses go to the address generator.

VI. The Control Transfer Orders are logical in nature. They cause neither memory action nor shifting. Their addresses go to the control counter.

VII. The R Order requires a memory readout into  $R_2$  and is actually, except for the register to which it communicates, the same as the first part of any Arithmetic Order. Its address goes to the address generator.

5.2 PRINCIPLES OF OPERATION OF THE CONTROL. The ORDVAC control is asynchronous. There is no over-all timing device, and each operation of the control is carried out only when it receives

a signal that the preceding one has been finished. Most of the sequences therefore require a closed loop in order to carry out repetitive operations. The fundamental principle which has been adhered to in the design of the control is that its operation must be reliable. Consequently a number of "safety features" have been included, being paid for in speed.

The use of one flipflop F to sequence a pair of operations illustrates the functioning of an asynchronous system. Let the two operations be designated A and B, as shown in Figure 5.1.

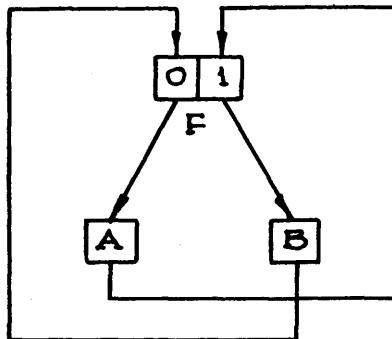


Figure 5.1 Simple Sequencing

When  $F = 0$ , A occurs, causing F to turn to 1 and initiate B. This returns F to 0, and the steps are repeated. This simple example clearly has defects. For one thing, when F goes to 1 it turns off A and starts B. It is possible that A may not be completely off when B begins, and trouble can occur if the two are related, as when A is clearing a register and B is gating to the same register. This can be avoided by putting on safety circuits

as shown in Figure 5.2

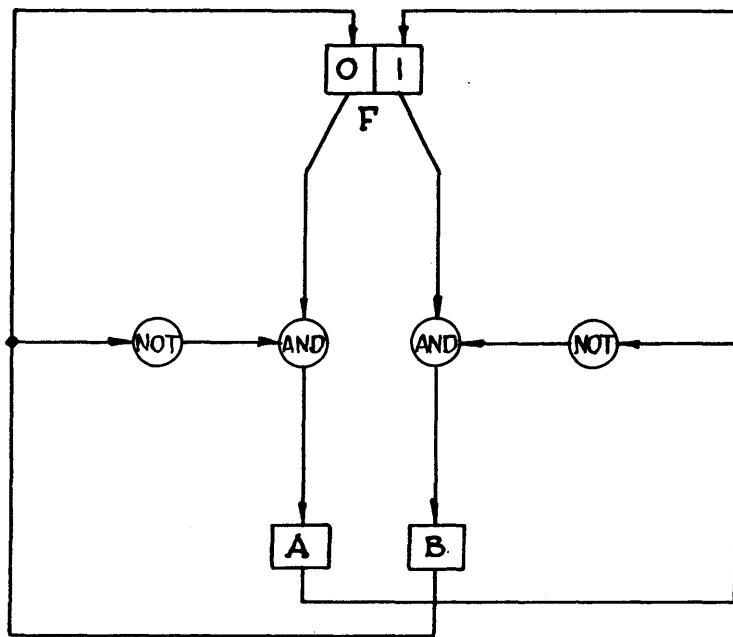


Figure 5.2

#### Safety Circuits for Sequencing

When A occurs F is turned to 1 as before, and this shuts off A. But now B cannot go, because of the "not" circuit, until A is off. The same thing holds for the other state. This is a common device for assuring that an operation is off, and it is frequently used when it is necessary to know that a signal such as a gate signal has gone down and is back up again.

Another principle is that of sensing the last moving element of an operation whenever possible. This is illustrated in Fig. 5.3 for the case of a flipflop and gate, where it is of particular im-

portance.

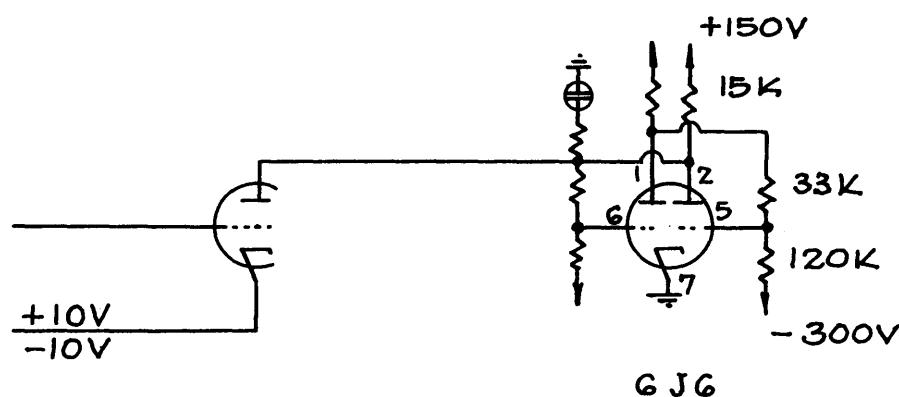


Figure 5.3

#### Flipflop and Gate

Let us suppose that pin 2 is high so that the flipflop is in the 1 state. We want to turn it to 0 and to sense when it has turned. When the gate conducts, the voltage on pin 2 starts to fall, as does that on pin 6. This causes the voltage on pin 1 to rise and brings up the voltage on pin 5. The obvious place to sense is pin 6 since it is negative for 0 and we use negative signals.<sup>v</sup> But this would be dangerous because the flipflop may not be completely turned when

<sup>v</sup> With few exceptions the ORDVAC control uses negative voltages to initiate operations.

pin 6 enables the sensing tube, and something may occur to prevent its turning.

We therefore sense from pin 5 with an inverter, as shown in Figure 5.4. Because of the cutoff characteristics of the tubes, the inverter cannot supply an output signal until the voltage at pin 5 has risen to a value which assures that the flipflop has turned over.

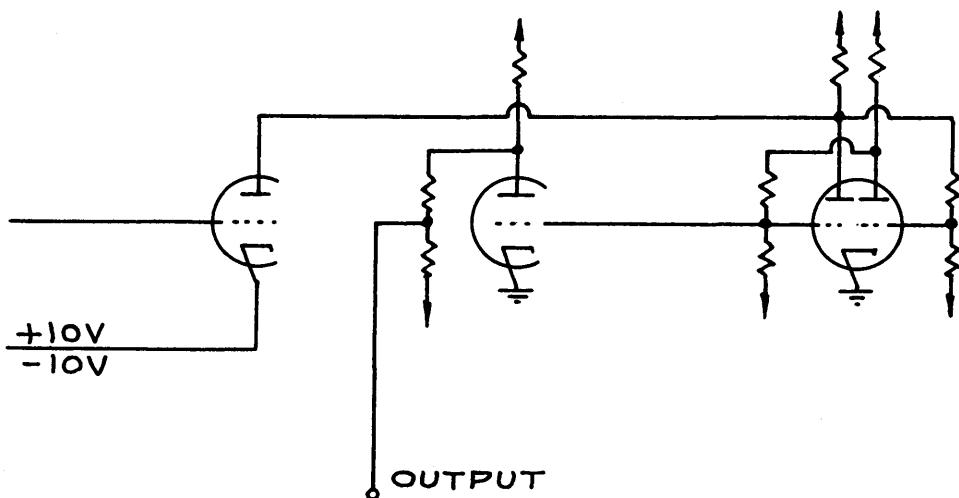


Figure 5.4

Flipflop Sensing for Safe Operation

## PART I

### PRINCIPAL CONTROL ELEMENTS FOR ARITHMETIC

We shall be primarily concerned here with orders listed in categories I, II, III, and IV of Section 5.1. They are carried out by using registers, the adder and digit resolver, and a number of control chassis. The control chassis involved carry out the operations by sequencing appropriately the clearing and gating operations in the registers and the gate from the adder.

We shall assume here that the proper operands have been put into the registers and that we need consider the address part of an order only for those orders in III and IV.

The discussion of how the operands get into the registers and how the addresses of orders are handled will be given in Part II, the Interplay Control.

5.3 SHIFT SEQUENCING CHASSIS. (Drawings 181, 189, 354). It is the function of this chassis to perform the sequencing operations which control shifts in  $R_1$  and  $R_2$ . It goes through the four steps which are necessary to shift  $R_1$  (and the slave  $R_2$ ) right or left or to admit information from the digit resolver into  $R^1$  and shift it right or left into  $R_1$  ( $R_2$  following as before).

The sequences which this chassis carries out are given in Table 5.2.

<u>OPERATION</u>	<u>R<sub>I</sub> SEQUENCE</u>	<u>R<sub>II</sub> SEQUENCE</u>
(1) Shift right	BCR <sup>1</sup> , YGR <sup>1</sup> YCR <sub>1</sub> , BGR <sub>1</sub>	BCR <sup>2</sup> , YGR <sup>2</sup> YCR <sub>2</sub> , BGR <sub>2</sub>
(2) Shift left	BCR <sup>1</sup> , YGR <sup>1</sup> GCR <sub>1</sub> , RGR <sub>1</sub>	BCR <sup>2</sup> , YGR <sup>2</sup> GCR <sub>2</sub> , RGR <sub>2</sub>
(3) Enter from digit resolver and shift right	RCR <sup>1</sup> , GGR <sup>1</sup> YCR <sub>1</sub> , BGR <sub>1</sub>	Same as (1)
(4) Enter from digit resolver and shift left	RCR <sup>1</sup> , GGR <sup>1</sup> GCR <sub>1</sub> , RGR <sub>1</sub>	Same as (2)

Table 5.2  
Sequences in Shift Sequencing Chassis

There are four steps necessary for a shift - two clears and two gates. These steps are carried out by a pair of flip-flops which proceed successively through the states 11, 10, 00 and 01, repeating as many times as is required. As each step is completed one of the flipflops is changed to initiate the next step.

The sequencing of the four operations making up the shifts described in Table 5.2 is fundamental to all arithmetic operations. Much of the remainder of the control is devoted to supplying information to the shift sequencing chassis.

Two flipflops A18 and A21 (referred to sometimes as  $T_c$  and  $T_g$ , the subscripts standing for "clear" and "gate") carry out the sequencing in a manner analogous to that described in Section 5.2. Since as shown in Table 5.2, there are actually four sequences, each having four steps in  $R_I$ , more information than that given by  $T_c$  and  $T_g$  is needed, and this information is furnished from the decoding chassis by the signals L and R of D58 and from the arithmetic control chassis by the signals "0" and "1" coming from C44 and C8, respectively.

The output signals from the shift sequencing chassis operate the registers, but not directly. They go through intermediate chassis (the clear driver drivers, the clear and gate drivers and the Driver III chassis) which supply the necessary power and voltage levels for clearing and gating and which, in the case of the Driver III chassis, do some limited logic.

Moreover, even the signals to these chassis are not always direct. For if the adder is being used we must make the machine wait for carries before gating the result of the addition into  $R^1$ . Therefore there are outputs to the Delay Selector and inputs from the Carry Delay.

The clears and gates in the shift sequencing chassis always work in pairs. Thus we always have RC-GG, BC-YG, GC-RG, and YC-BG.

The rest positions for toggles  $T_c$  and  $T_g$  are the states 1,1. These are the states for RC or BC. The other states are given in Table 5.3. Rather than describe the behavior of every possible sequence in this chassis, we shall choose the case in which we have the signals R and "1". We shall then create the sequence  $RCR^1$ ,  $GGR^1$ ,  $YCR_1$ ,  $BGR_1$  and the slave sequence  $BCR^2$ ,  $YGR^2$ ,  $YCR_2$ ,  $BGR_2$ . It will then be quite clear how the chassis works. (Refer to Drawing 354).

If we have the states  $T_c = 1$ ,  $T_g = 1$ , and "1", and if the signal  $E4$  ( $RGR_2$  or  $BGR_2$ ) is off, then the signal  $RCR^1$  goes from A6 to register  $R^1$  by the way of clear driver driver and clear driver chassis. It sets flipflop F3 to 1. When the  $R^1$  clear bus goes down, two signals go from it to the Delay Selector, one via the "on" circuit E1. As described in Section 5.7, a delay will occur and the control waits for it. When it comes, there is an output to  $BCR^2$ . This will turn  $T_c$  to 0 at pin 7 of A12, shutting off  $RCR^1$  and thus, through a chain of chassis,

shutting off  $BCR^2$ . When  $BCR^2$  comes back up  $GGR^1$  is enabled because flipflop F3 supplies a GG enable signal and disables  $YGR^1$ . From A13 a signal goes through the  $R_1$  gate driver and causes  $GGR^1$ . This causes  $YGR^2$  via OR circuit E3 which (in addition to sending a "down" signal to the shift counter and resetting toggle F1) turns  $T_g$  to 0 by way of gate A20.

<u>Tc</u>	<u>Tg</u>	<u>OPERATION</u>
1	1	RC or BC
0	1	GG or YG
0	0	YC or GC
1	0	BG or RG

Table 5.3

Tc and Tg States

This turns off  $GGR^1$  and  $YGR^2$  and results in  $YCR_1$  when  $YGR^1$  goes off. The slave  $YCR_2$  will turn  $T_c$  back to "1", thus shutting off the clear and enabling  $BGR_1$ . This will proceed precisely as  $YGR^1$  did, and  $BGR_2$  will send an "up" signal to the shift counter and a signal to gate A23 by way of "or" circuit E4 and cathode follower E5. The gate will turn  $T_g$  to 1, and when  $BGR_2$  goes off the circuit is in its original state and ready to start another sequence.

Safety Features of the Shift Sequencing Chassis. It is important that some kind of assurance be had that the operations ordered have been carried out. This is done in one of several ways:

1. The method of turning over  $T_c$  and  $T_g$  is the same as that used in the registers.
2. The turnover requirements of  $T_c$  and  $T_g$  are more stringent than those of register flipflops, so that if the register flipflops do not operate neither will the corresponding control flipflop.
3. The signal for an operation shall require that the preceding operation has occurred and has been turned off.
4. The signal from a control flipflop shall be used only when the flipflop has been positively turned over.

Let us consider  $T_c$ , which is turned by a clearing technique like that used in the registers. (Refer to Drawing 189). Suppose that it is in the 1 state and that  $BCR^1$  has been enabled. This will result in a voltage drop at pin 7 of A12 when  $BCR^2$  goes down and, because of the bleeder at pin 7, it will not let the plate supply to pin 1 of  $T_c$  drop as far as the register plates did. So  $T_c$  will not turn over if the register flipflops did not. The lowering of the voltage at pin 1 of  $T_c$  turns  $T_c$  to 0.

The turning of  $T_c$  causes pin 6 to rise from -37v to 0v, resulting in a negative output from the inverter Alla. It is important to note that pin 6 is the last moving point of  $T_c$  and that the output of inverter Allb will not move (because of the tube cutoff characteristic) until pin 6 of A18 has risen to approximately -4v. This makes it certain that no signal comes from Allb until  $T_c$  is positively turned over and A18, in turn,

will not turn if the register voltages are insufficient to turn the register flipflops. This assurance would not be had if the signal were taken from pin 5 of A18.

The output of Alla causes pin 6 of A7 and pin 5 of A8 to go negative. When pin 6 of A7 goes negative, the output of the inverter 7a rises and the black clear signal is shut off at pin 5 of A4. This causes pin 6 of A12 to rise again, indicating that the clear has been shut off. As a result pin 5 of A7 will rise, causing the output of inverter 7b to fall and making pin 6 of A8 negative. Since A8 is an "and" circuit, pin 7 now goes negative and supplies a signal for the next step, in this case the Yellow Gate.

Let us consider  $T_g$  which is A21. Suppose that it is in the 0 state and that a black gate is on. This means that pin 2 of gate tube A23 is pulled down. Since the grid is pegged at -5V, this gate will not operate until the cathode is at about -7V. However, the register gates will operate at about -2V, so that we are assured that  $T_g$  will not turn over if the register gate voltage is insufficient to turn the register flipflops.

The turning of  $T_g$  to 1 results in a negative signal from the inverter 22b caused by the rise of the last moving point (pin 6) of  $T_g$ . This, through cathode follower A23b and inverter A25b, shuts off the black gate at pin 5 of A27. Pin 6 of A24 then goes positive. Since pin 5 of A24 is pegged at +5V, the voltage of pin 6 must be at least +1V before the left side of the

tube begins to conduct, assuring us that the gate is off. The output of A24, upon going negative, enables the following clear, either RCR<sup>1</sup> or BCR<sup>1</sup> as the case may be.

Test Switches In The Shift Sequencing Chassis. The control can be interrupted in any operation which is using the shift sequencing chassis merely by preventing the turnover of one of the flipflops T<sub>c</sub> or T<sub>g</sub>. For this purpose four toggle switches are mounted at the left hand end of the registers. They are connected to pins 2 and 7 of A12 and to pin 8 of A20 and pin 2 of A23 as shown in Drawing 189. By opening any one of these switches the clear or gate in whose turnoff line the switch is located will be left on and the operation will stop. The operation will continue if the switch is closed. These switches provide a very valuable test tool for the maintenance man.

The remaining parts of the control associated with the orders under discussion are concerned primarily with supplying the proper information to the shift sequencing chassis so that appropriate clearing and gating can be performed.

5.4 SHIFT COUNTER, (Drawing 113). The shift counter is a 6-stage counter with the function of keeping track of the number of steps in multiplication, division, in the shift orders, and the input-output orders.

It consists of two banks of flipflops and gates. The lower bank of flipflops is the counting row of the counter. Two pulses are required for each count, a down pulse from YGR<sup>2</sup> cathode and an up pulse from RGR<sub>2</sub> or BGR<sub>2</sub> (See Drawings 189, 171, and 354).

Unless the up and down pulses alternate, no counting will be done. A logical diagram is shown in Figure 5.5.

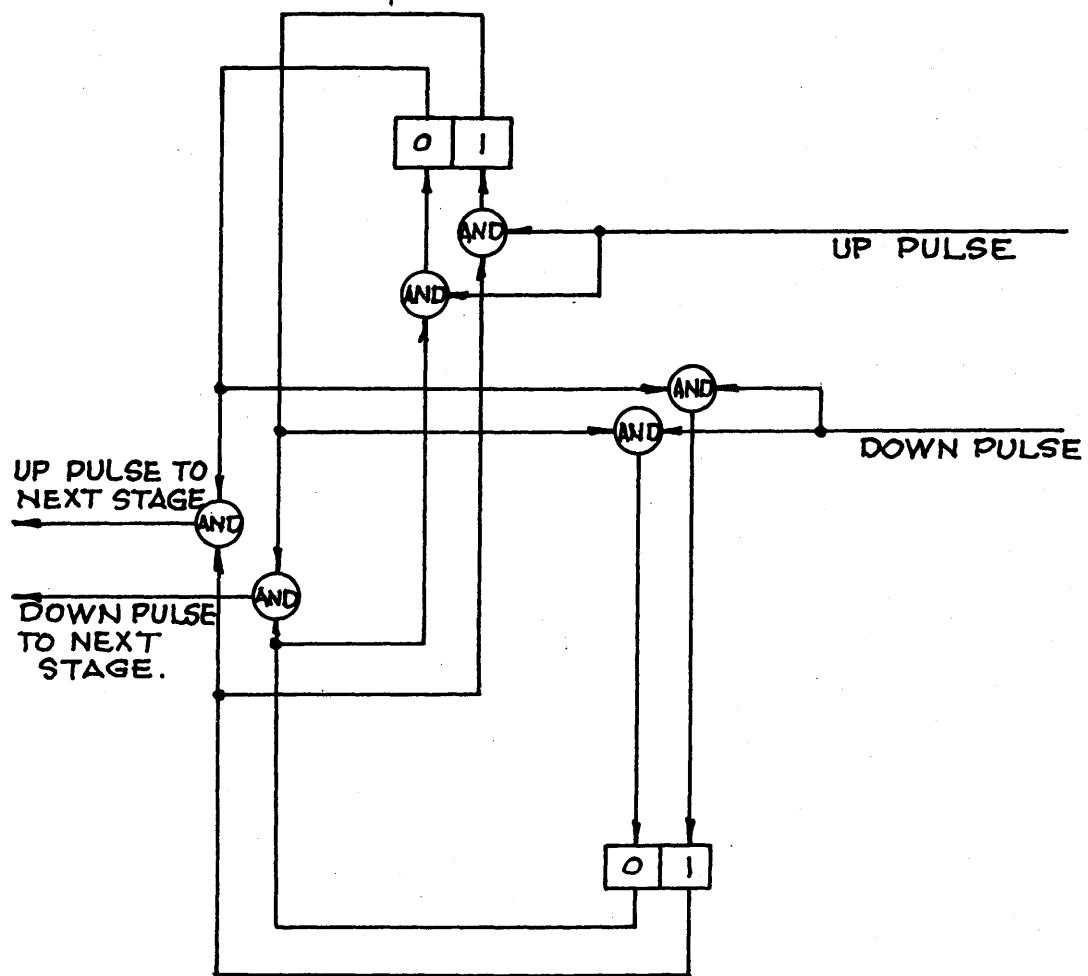


Figure 5.5  
Logical Diagram of Shift Counter

In operation the counter has both rows of flipflops cleared to 0 by the counter reset bus (Drawing 232), which is the plate supply to pin 2 of each counter flipflop. The counting begins with a "down" input which gates 1 into the lower row of Col. 1, ( $2^0$  stage) since the down gates are crossed. This 0-1

combination in the first stage will cause an up gate in the  $2^1$  stage, but this does nothing since it gates 0 to 0. The first "up" input then gates 1 into the top row of Col. 1. The second "down" input gates 0 into the lower row of Col. 1, and this 1-0 combination causes a "down" date in Col. 2 which puts 1 into the lower row of Col. 2. The counter has now counted to 000010, which is 2 in decimal representation. The counting proceeds in this way.

5.5 RECOGNITION CIRCUIT.(Drawings 260,305). The recognition circuit is used to signal the end of an operation using the shift counter when the shift counter reaches a pre-assigned value. This circuit occupies 14 tubes in the decoding chassis, D21, D22, and D1 to D12.

The recognition circuit is connected to the right-hand 6 address digits of the left hand order, these being the digits used to indicate the number of shifts desired. When the number in these digits agrees with that in the shift counter, a counter recognition signal is given if the order is in Group III or IV.

The recognition signal will also be given on multiply and divide orders when the counter reaches 39.

Operation of the circuit is shown in Drawing 305. The counter is set to 0, and a recognition signal will be given whenever all inputs to the 6 input "or" circuit are positive. For orders involving shifts the output of D43 is negative and there is recognition when the counter and the last six digits

of the left hand address location agree.

It should be noted that for a given setting of the even address flipflops there is more than one Shift Counter value which will cause recognition. However, the correct value is always the first one reached by the Shift Counter, so there can never be an incorrect comparison.

If a shift is not involved, the output of D<sup>43</sup> is positive and the number 39 is supplied for comparison with the counter.

The recognition signal goes to B7 of the arithmetic stop chassis (Drawing 343).

5.6 ARITHMETIC STOP CHASSIS. (Drawings 343, 348). This chassis performs several functions. It contains the circuits for stopping arithmetic operations, for supplying the shift counter reset signals, and for actually resetting the shift counter. It furnishes an end of operation signal to the control for the orders which involve the shift sequencing chassis. It also contains the circuits which handle the sequencing necessary to follow multiplication immediately by subtraction when a negative multiplier correction is required.

The chassis contains four flipflops, and at a time when the chassis is not being used these flipflops are in the states shown in Col. 3 of Table 5.4.

When an operation using the arithmetic stop chassis is ordered, a reset enable signal comes from M35 to B9, and with B<sup>4</sup> and B<sup>14</sup> set properly gate B19 opens and causes the counter

reset bus to go down.

<u>FLIPFLOP</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>QUIESCENT STATE</u>	<u>BEGINNING OF ARITH. OPERATION</u>
Stop	B1	0	1
False Control	B4	0	0
End	B6	1	1
Reset	B14	1	0

Table 5.4

Flipflops in Arithmetic Stop Chassis

This turns stop flipflop B1 to 1 and, via inverter B19, turns reset flipflop B14 to 0, shutting off the reset and letting the computer reset bus come back up. By now the three grids of B15 and B24a are negative, and the operation will begin as soon as one more input to this "and" circuit goes negative. This input is "go enable" from M7lb and comes into the arithmetic stop chassis to the cathodes of B15 and B24a. It also goes to the grids of C10. It may go negative at the same time as the reset enable when there is no wait for memory action, or it may have to wait for the memory.

On the go enable the grids of C10 go negative and the appropriate "0" or "1" wire to the shift sequencing chassis is pulled down, starting the arithmetic operation (or shift operation). The flipflops of the arithmetic stop chassis are then in the

states shown in Col. 4 of Table 5.3.

If the operation is an addition order or A order, the stop signal comes on  $YGR^1$ . If it is one of the multiply, divide, shift or input-output orders, the stop signal comes from the recognition circuit, but this comes within about 2 microseconds of  $YGR^2$  since  $YGR^2$  supplies the shift counter down signal. The essential point is that the stop signal comes early enough to turn over  $B_1$  and assure the stop.

The turnover of  $B_1$  is by the OR circuit gate  $B_7$ . When  $B_1$  turns to 0, the go enable at  $B_{15}$  goes positive, pulling up the grids of  $C_{10}$  and inhibiting the "0" and "1" signals. The operation cannot proceed after  $RGR_2$  or  $BGR_2$ , which is what is wanted.

One input to the circuit  $B_{18a}$  is made positive by the turnover of  $B_1$ . The other, via inverter  $B_5$ , goes positive when  $RGR_2$  or  $BGR_2$  goes down. This then turns end flipflop  $B_6$  to 0 via gate  $B_{12a}$  since  $B_{18}$  is acting as a positive "and" circuit. When  $RGR_2$  or  $BGR_2$  goes off again,  $B_5$  goes back negative and a "B" end enable is supplied by  $B_3$  to  $M_9$ .

If there is no multiplication correction, there will now be a control sequence and the input to pin 5 of  $B_2$  will rise. This will operate gates  $B_{17}$  and turn  $B_6$  and  $B_{14}$  to 1. The turnover of these flipflops operates the positive "and" circuit  $B_{24}$  and tries to turn the False Control flipflop  $B_4$  to 0 (it is already 0) through the circuit  $B_{11}$ ,  $B_{10a}$ ,  $B_5$ . The "B" end enable is

turned off by B6, releasing the gate signal to B10a. There is also supplied a signal "B op turnover enable" from B10b which furnishes a check on the turnover of B6 and B14. If they do not both turn, this signal, which goes to C64b, will inhibit the return to an operation sequence and hang up the machine. It should also be noted that unless the flipflop B4 is returned to 0 (assuming it had been 1) the go enable will be inhibited on the next order involving this chassis and the machine will hang up.

If there is a multiplication correction, the "B end enable" B3 goes negative as usual after the first part of the multiplication, but no end signal gets past M9, and M8 sends back a "false control turnover" turning B4 to 1 by gate B10.

This now has the same effect on B6 and B14 as turnover to "control" since it turns them both to 1 by pulling up B2 and operating gates B17. The turning of these toggles therefore turns B4. The reset enable and go enable signals from M35 and M71b are still on, so the subtraction proceeds normally and there is now no difference between this and any other subtraction. At the end the multiplication correction flipflop C62 will have been returned to 1, allowing the end enable signal from B3 to pass through "and" circuit M9.

5.7 CARRY DELAY (Drawing 236) AND DELAY SELECTOR (Drawings 245, 302). Because the adder is continually connected to  $R^3$  and  $R_1$ , a certain minimum time must be permitted after changing

the contents of either of these registers before information may be taken from the adder. This is the longer of the carry propagate and carry collapse times. In ORDVAC the carry collapse time is 9 1/2 microseconds and the carry time allowed is 13 microseconds.

This delay is created in the carry delay chassis, and the determination of when it occurs is made in the delay selector chassis. The two chassis will be considered together.

If it were not for division, the handling of the delay would be much simpler than it is. On all other operations the delay can be initiated with  $RCR^1$  since the gate from the adder,  $GGR^1$ , always follows  $RCR^1$ . But in division it is necessary to perform the addition before it is known whether or not the result will be used. Therefore every division operation, whether it begins with  $RCR^1$  or  $BCR^1$ , must start the delay.

There are thus two inputs to the delay selector:  $BCR^1$  and divide in  $F7$  and  $RCR^1$  in  $F8$ . Either of these, by gate  $F9$  turns flip-flop  $F1$  to 1, this flipflop having previously been returned to 0 by the  $YGR^2$  which occurs in any arithmetic operation. The turning of  $F1$  sends a negative signal to  $G5$ , pulling the cathode of  $G7$  positive and cutting off the current through diode  $G2b$ . This will cause the  $50\mu\mu f$  condenser on the delay multivibrator  $G4$  to discharge, and pin 5 of  $G4$  will go negative after a delay, producing a positive output signal from  $G8$ . This signal is then supplied to inverter  $F11$ , causing  $F12$  to be enabled since either  $RCR^1$  or  $BCR^1$  is still on.

The output of F12 goes to F10 which then enables BCR<sup>2</sup> and permits the operation to continue.

If there is no divide order, then BCR<sup>1</sup> implies no delay and we do not wait. This is handled by a signal from inverter F4 when there is no divide order. Then F6 is enabled on BCR<sup>1</sup>, opening gate F5 and enabling F12. This then sends a signal to enable BCR<sup>2</sup> as before.

The flipflop F3 is a safety device to make it impossible for the wrong gate to follow a clear in R<sup>1</sup>. It is set to 1 by RCR<sup>1</sup> and to 0 by BCR<sup>1</sup>. When it is set to 1, an enable signal goes to A14 for GGR<sup>1</sup> and a disable signal goes to A16 for YGR<sup>1</sup>. The reverse happens when it is set to 0.

5.8 DECODING CHASSIS. (Drawings 260, 305, 306). The decoding chassis is a 72 tube chassis which has the function of decoding the orders and which also contains the counter recognition circuit. The decoding chassis contains a decoding register of 10 flipflops, referred to as R<sub>4</sub>, nine of which are used. By means of the even and odd order gates (Drawings 250, 251) the left or right hand orders can be gated to R<sub>4</sub> from R<sub>3</sub>. This gating is described in connection with the interplay control.

There is no complete matrix for decoding orders. Rather, there are several small matrices combined in various ways. This results in a large number of combinations which can produce useful orders in the machine.

The locations of the  $R_4$  flipflops and their principal functions are shown in Drawing 306.

With one exception the gating to these flipflops is directly from  $R_3$  via the even and odd order gates. This exception is the gate to D70. For reasons of logical safety there is a flipflop C37 in the arithmetic control which is closely associated with D70. Since C37 must be in the proper state, the gate to D70 is operated by gating to C37 from  $R_3$  and then turning D70 over with C37.

The dots on Drawing 306 shows which flipflops are sensed for any particular order. Table 5.5 gives a brief indication of the function of each flipflop in  $R_4$ .

It will be noted that the flipflops in  $R_4$  are not arranged in the same order as in  $R_3$ . (Drawing 307) This is because the simplest wiring arrangement in  $R_4$  is not the best arrangement for coding.

The logical structure of the decoding chassis is shown in Drawing 305. In addition to the 9 flipflops previously described, use is made of 2 flipflops outside the chassis. One of these,  $^0R_1$ , is the sign digit in  $R_1$ , which has to be sensed for the conditional transfer orders C and C'. The second is the control-operate flipflop, N15 in the memory synchronization chassis (Drawing 290 and 301). Instructions are transferred to  $R_4$  during a "control sequence and no order is executed until the"operate sequence (See Section 5.11),

<u>NAME</u>	<u>TUBE</u>	<u>FUNCTION</u>
Roundoff	D62	It determines whether or not $2^{-1}$ will be inserted in $R_1$ prior to the carrying out of any order. The insertion of $2^{-1}$ requires that D65 be set to "clear". Otherwise the arithmetic unit will not proceed.
+ - Number - A.V.	D63 D64	These flipflops with the sign of $R^3$ , set the complement gate and are also used in a matrix for certain orders in which the complement gate setting is immaterial. These orders are U, C', M, E and E'.
Clear - Hold	D65	This flipflop if set to "1" signals a clear in $R_1$ before any operation continues, and it must be returned to "0" before continuing.
$R_2$ - Not	D66	This is used in a number of matrices and determines primarily whether the order is one dealing with $R_2$ or not. It is sensed on all orders except M, E and E'.
Use Mem-Not Read-Order; Write- Shift	D67 D68	These flipflops are sensed on every order, their 4 states having the following meanings:  1 1 Use Memory, read out 1 0 Use memory, write in 0 1 Do not use memory, send address to order counter. 0 0 Do not use memory, send address to shift counter.
+ X	D69	This is primarily intended to distinguish between the add orders and the multiply, divide orders. It is also sensed in P, T, and U'.
R - L	D70	This is the flipflop which distinguishes between left and right shifts and which supplies the L, R signals to the Shift Sequencing Chassis.

Table 5.5  
Decoding Register Flipflops

thus assuring that all flipflops in  $R_4$  have been set before going ahead. A few orders are connected to the control-operate flip-flop in the memory control chassis (Drawing 289) instead of in the decoding chassis.

The logic of the decoding chassis is straightforward and requires only one comment. This is with regard to the M, E and E' orders. Because of the way these are handled in the memory control chassis, a positive rather than negative logic has been used. On the M order, for example, flipflop D6<sup>4</sup> is set to 0. This gives a positive signal out for M.

5.9 ARITHMETIC CONTROL. (Drawing 244). The carrying out of an arithmetic operation consists entirely of manipulating numbers through proper use of the shift sequencing chassis, the complement gate and the carry delay. By appropriate shifting, admission to the adder, and removal from the adder any arithmetic can be performed. It is the function of the arithmetic control to supply instructions to the shift sequencing chassis, for it is in the arithmetic control that the logic for the addition orders, multiplication, division, multiplication corrections, and roundoff is carried out.

CLEARING  $R_1$  AND MULTIPLICATION ROUND OFF. Many orders require that  $R_1$  be cleared to 0 at the start of the order. The multiplication round off consists of clearing  $R_1$  to 0 and gating 1 to  $2^{-1} R_1$  before doing the multiplication. Consequently, the operations "clear" and "round off" are closely related.

The clear is a YCR<sub>1</sub> and is ordered by the clear-hold flipflop

D65. The roundoff is ordered by D62. Before any arithmetic operation can proceed both D65 and D62 must have been returned to the 0 state. If the order to round off without clearing is given, ORDVAC will hang up.

Let us suppose we have the clear and roundoff ordered. Then flipflops D62, D65 and C66 are all in the "1" state, the latter having been set to 1 by the gating from R<sub>3</sub> to R<sub>4</sub> which always precedes an arithmetic operation. When N15 turns to operate, the "and" C5 goes negative, opens gate A16 and creates YCR<sub>1</sub> by way of A36. A slave YCR<sub>2</sub> is prevented by H<sub>4</sub> and H<sub>6</sub>, for if D65 is a 1, pin 3 of H<sub>6</sub> is held up. Nothing further happens in the Shift Sequencing Chassis because A18 (T<sub>c</sub>) must be turned by YCR<sub>2</sub>.

On YCR<sub>1</sub> D66 is turned to 0, shutting off YCR<sub>1</sub>. When YCR<sub>1</sub> is back up, inverter C16a supplies the enabling signal to C54 which returns D65 to 0. If there had been no roundoff the operation would have proceeded, D49 and D61 having been enabled.

With a roundoff C54 causes a 1 to be gated into 2<sup>-1</sup>R<sub>1</sub>. This is done by the lower gate in the 2<sup>-3</sup> column of R<sub>III</sub> (See insert, Drawing 359). This tube is otherwise unused. Since pin 6 of this gate is positive because of the state of D62, the gate operates. When 2<sup>-1</sup>R<sub>1</sub> is fully turned to 1, the inverter in Col. 7 of R<sub>I</sub> operates and via the "and" of Col. 9 operates gate D59 which returns D62 to 0. The operation then proceeds.

Notice what happens if D62 is not returned to 0. Then the grids of C44 are held up so that no 0 or 1 signal can go to the Shift

Sequencing chassis. The machine stops if an order using the chassis is involved. Notice also that a roundoff without a clear will cause ORDVAC to hang up because there is no return of D62 to 0.

Addition and Subtraction. There are 8 addition orders distinguished by choices from 3 sets of alternatives: (1) Clear or do not clear  $R_1$ , (2) add or subtract, and (3) use the number or its absolute value. The latter two categories determine the four orders which are add, subtract, add absolute value, and subtract absolute value. Their execution requires setting the complement gate properly and then carrying out the 8 operations RC, GG, YC, BG, BC, YG, GC, RG in  $R_1$  and the corresponding slave operations in  $R_{II}$ . The last 4 steps are, of course, a left shift required because the shift from  $R^1$  to  $R_1$  was down right instead of straight down.

The complement gate is set by the outputs of C1, 2, 3 and 4 through the "or" circuit C30. The output C30 is negative if a subtraction is required; otherwise it is positive. It is negative if we:

1. Subtract any number,
2. Add the absolute value of a negative number,
3. Subtract the absolute value of a positive number.

The complement gate (drawing 155) has two inputs of opposite polarity, each of which is supplied by one of a pair of complement gate drivers (Drawing 198).

The end around carry (Section 2.9) must also be provided for in order to supply a true complement. This is done by putting a carry signal

from the complement gate bus into the otherwise unused carry input of the first stage of the adder. Two unused tubes in column 1 of the adder (Drawing 104) are used for this. When the complement gate is set for subtract, the right hand side of the tube in Row 3, Column 1 conducts and the current through the 18k resistor on the first stage of the adder produces a carry input.

If the output of C30 is positive, the inverter C40b supplies the required negative signal and the complement gate is set to "add". As a check, the gate C27 turns flipflop C28 to 1, and via inverter C29a this is compared in the "and" circuit C31 with the signal supplied to the complement gate driver. A similar check is made in C33 for the opposite setting. If the check is all right, C32 goes negative and C22 is enabled.

Part of the instruction for the ADD orders is to set D70 to 1, i.e., the L-R signal to R. Therefore C21 and C8 are enabled and the signal "1" goes to A2. (See Drawing 189). This initiates the sequence RC, GG, YC, BG, in RI.

A special provision must be made for the last digits,  $2^{-39}$ , in  $R_1$  and  $R_2$ , for they will be lost on a right shift if they are not stored somewhere. Without exception,  $2^{-39}R_1$  goes to  $2^{-1}R_2$  on  $BGR_1$ , this digit having been vacated by the slave shift in  $R_2$  which does not shift the sign digit. The gate which performs this is J10b (Drawings 273, 357) which is enabled by  $BGR_1$  and gets its grid signal from  $2^{-39}R_1$  via cathode follower J6b.

The content of  $2^{-39}R_2$  is stored in J16. On  $BGR_2$   $2^{-39}R_2$  is

always transferred to J16 by the BG in the last stage of R<sub>II</sub>, a normally unused gate. This storage is needed so that R<sub>2</sub> will be unaltered during the addition orders.

On BGR<sub>1</sub> if there is a "not recognize" signal on C46, C15 is enabled, turning flipflop C37 to 0, C37 having been left in the 1 state by any previous addition.

The "not recognize" signal is needed to prevent the turnover of V37 on BGR<sub>1</sub> at the end of the positive part of a multiplication with a multiplier correction. (See below). For in this case the Decoding Register has been changed to "subtract" before the multiplication ends. This enables C39 when A21 ( $T_g$ ) has turned to 1, which is on the BGR<sup>2</sup> or RGR<sub>2</sub>. The output of C39, by gate C17b, turns D70 (L-R) to 0, giving the signal L. This results in enabling C19 which supplies a "0" signal to A4 and initiates the left shift sequence. It may look here as if another RCR<sup>1</sup> could occur if the "0" signal did not come along quickly enough. This is true. But the BCR<sup>1</sup> will follow immediately when the "0" signal does come, and the flip-flop F3 (See delay selector) assures that the proper gate will follow. On RGR<sub>1</sub> C13 opens gate C14a and turns C37 back to "1".

Meanwhile on YGR<sup>1</sup> gate B7 has opened to stop the addition, and the stop will occur after RGR<sub>2</sub>. An end of operation signal is supplied from B3 to N9.

During the left shift of addition, we must replace the information which has been temporarily stored in 2<sup>-1</sup>R<sub>2</sub> and in J16.

This is done on  $RGR_2$ .

The gating from  $2^{-1}R^2$  and J16 on  $RGR_2$  is not the same for all orders.

Let us first consider J16. It is gated back into  $2^{-39}R_2$  only on the addition and A orders (which the control sees as addition orders when the gating to  $R^3$  is completed). Otherwise  $2^{-39}R_2$  on addition is made by gate J17a which is enabled by the "and" circuit J18.

Now let us consider the gating from  $2^{-1}R^2$  on  $RGR_2$ . On every order involving  $RGR_2$  except the addition or A orders, a left shift transfers the contents of  $2^{-1}R_2$  into  $2^0R_2$ . But on these orders the left shift transfers the contents of  $2^{-1}R_2$  into  $2^{-39}R_1$ . This is done by J9 and J10. When  $2^{-1}R_2 = 0$ , pin 5 is at ground and the cathode of J9 is positive. This gates 0 into  $2^{-39}R_1$  on  $RGR_2$ . Similarly, if there is no addition or A order, pin 5 of J9 is positive and  $RGR_2$  puts 0 into  $2^{-39}R_1$ . But if  $2^{-1}R^2 = 1$  and there is an addition or A order, pin 7 of J9 is negative and  $RGR_2$  does not change  $2^{-39}R_1$  from the 1 it was set to on the preceding GCR<sub>1</sub>.

The A Orders. These orders, given in Group II of Section 5.1 are the ones which transfer from  $R_2$  to  $R_1$ . They operate by transferring first to  $R^3$  and then following the identical procedure of one of the 8 addition orders. The manner in which the transfer to  $R^3$  is made from  $R_2$  is precisely the same as that in which it is made to  $R^3$  from the memory, and memory pulses are used for the operation. (See Interplay Control).

Referring to Drawing 305 of the decoding chassis logic, it is seen that the add order, coming from D23, is actually an OR on the true addition orders, D45, and the A orders, D25a. Either of these on receipt of the proper initiating signal which comes after a transfer to  $R^3$ , will cause the same sequence to be executed.

Multiplication. For a description of the logic of multiplication, see Chapter 1. In ORDVAC the multiplication is carried out (a) by adding the multiplicand, held in  $R^3$ , to previously accumulated partial products in  $R_2$  and dividing by 2, or (b) by merely dividing the previously accumulated partial products by 2, depending upon whether or not the multiplier digit being inspected is 1 or 0.

After 39 steps the operation stops if the multiplier sign digit  $2^0 R_2^0$  is 0. If  $2^0 R_2^0$  is 1, the multiplicand must be subtracted from the accumulated partial products.

The process requires that 4 digits be inspected at each step of the operation. These digits are  $2^{-39} R_2$ ,  $2^0 R^3$ ,  $2^0 R_1^0$  and  $2^0 R^1$ .

The procedure is as follows:

(1) On each of the 39 steps required inspect  $2^{-39} R_2$ .

(a) If  $2^{-39} R_2 = 0$ , shift  $R_1$  and  $R_2$  one place to

the right by executing the sequence BC, YG, YC, BG in  $R_I$  and  $R_{II}$ .

Inspect  $2^0 R_1^0$ ,  $2^0 R^1$ , and  $2^0 R^3$ . If 2 or 3 of them are 1, gate 1

into  $2^0 R_1^0$  on  $BGR_1$ . Otherwise do nothing, which will leave  $2^0 R_1^0 = 0$ .

(b) If  $2^{-39} R_2 = 1$ , add  $R^3$ , with sign, to  $R_1$  and shift the sum one place to the right, shifting  $R_2$  one place to the right at the same time by executing the sequences RC, GG, YC, BG in  $R_I$  and

BC, YG, YC, BG in R<sub>II</sub>. Then proceed as in (a).

(2) After the 39th step subtract R<sup>3</sup> from R<sub>1</sub> if 2<sup>0</sup>R<sub>2</sub> = 1.

(3) After (2) make 2<sup>0</sup>R<sub>2</sub> = 0 so that the least significant 39 digits of the product will not have a negative sign attached to them.

It is evident that the inspection of 2<sup>0</sup>R<sub>1</sub> just before BGR<sub>1</sub> requires that it be stored some place, because YCR<sub>1</sub> will destroy it. Therefore on YGR<sup>1</sup> or GGR<sup>1</sup> 2<sup>0</sup>R<sub>1</sub> is gated into 2<sup>0</sup>R<sub>2</sub>, a flipflop which is otherwise unused. We therefore inspect 2<sup>0</sup>R<sub>3</sub>, 2<sup>0</sup>R<sub>1</sub> and 2<sup>0</sup>R<sub>2</sub> prior to BGR<sub>1</sub>.

The digit 2<sup>-39</sup>R<sub>2</sub> is sensed by J15 and the outputs go to C7 for 0 and C9 for 1. By means of the "or" circuits C8 or C20 the proper "0" or "1" signal is supplied to the Shift Sequencing Chassis.

At each YGR<sup>2</sup> and BGR<sup>2</sup> signals are supplied to the shift counter.

On YGR<sup>1</sup> or GGR<sup>1</sup> 2<sup>0</sup>R<sub>1</sub>, 2<sup>0</sup>R<sub>2</sub> and 2<sup>0</sup>R<sub>3</sub> are then inspected in 12, 23 and 24. If any two or three are negative C35 is enabled on the BGR<sub>1</sub> and gate tube C34 makes 2<sup>0</sup>R<sub>1</sub> (cleared by YCR<sub>1</sub>) a 1. At each right shift in multiplication the digit in 2<sup>-39</sup>R<sub>2</sub> is lost.

At the same time the content of 2<sup>-39</sup>R<sub>1</sub> is shifted into 2<sup>-1</sup>R<sub>2</sub>. This results in having the 78 digits of the product arranged with a sign and 39 digits in R<sub>1</sub> and the remaining 39 digits in R<sub>2</sub>, the sign digit in R<sub>2</sub> being ignored.

When the shift counter reaches 39, the recognition circuit (Section 5.4) supplies a signal to stop the multiplication. If

${}^0_2 R_2 = 0$ , the operation is over.

But if  ${}^0_2 R_2 = 1$ , a negative multiplier correction, a subtraction is required. This correction necessitates a major alteration in the normal sequencing of the computer. For each execution of an order is ordinarily followed by a control sequence devoted to handling another order. In multiplication correction we have what amounts to two orders (multiplication and subtraction) in succession without an intervening control operation.

In the arithmetic stop chassis is a flipflop B4, called the "false control" flipflop which plays the role of the "operation-control" flipflop N15 during multiplication correction. The operation of this chassis is described in section 5.6.

If  ${}^0_2 R_2 = 1$ , what must be done is as follows:

- (1) Prevent an end of operation signal from going to the control,
- (2) Put a subtract order into  $R_4$ ,
- (3) Perform the subtraction,
- (4) Change  ${}^0_2 R_2$  to 0.

These operations are initiated on the recognition signal for multiplication, the sensing being done in C49 and C61. The multiplication correction toggle C62, which has been in the 1 state, is turned to 0. (It should be noted here that the recognition signal comes very shortly after  $YGR^2$  and that there are still two operations left, namely YC and BG. Thus there is ample time for the turnover of the necessary flipflop. This inhibits the "end of

operation" signal in M20 and M9. It also operates the gates C53, and C65 which change "multiply" to "subtract" by turning flipflops D63 and D69.

A turnover signal from M8 via gate B10 then flips false control flipflop B<sub>4</sub> and initiates the sequence necessary to start the subtract operation. (See Section 5.6).

The subtraction is carried out in the usual way, and on YGR<sub>1</sub> and add C51 is enabled. This operates gate tube C50b and turns  $2^0 R_2$  to 0. The turning of  $2^0 R_2$  to 0, by inverter C50a and gate C63, turns flipflop C62 back to 1, and this permits the "end of operation" signal to go through.

Left and Right Shift The operations of left shift and right shift are so designed as to produce algebraically correct shifts in  $R_1$ . This is done on a left shift by not shifting the sign digit. On a right shift the sign digit is shifted and the sign is held fixed. Thus the same circuit used in multiplication can be used, and this circuit is used in all operations involving a right shift. There is no difficulty in addition since the contents of  $2^0 R_1$  are lost on the left shift. The left shift and right shift orders send a "0" signal to the Shift Sequencing Chassis via the OR circuits C45 and C20.

On a right shift, as described in Section 5.9, the overflow from  $2^{-39} R_2$  is lost.

On a left shift the overflow from  $2^{-1} R_0$  goes into  $2^{39} R_2$ , all of  $R_{II}$  shifts, and the overflow from  $2^0 R_2$  is lost. The shift into  $2^0 R_2$  from  $2^0 R_1$  is taken care of by J12, which operates the red

gate from  $2^0 R_1$  to  $2^0 R_2$  on the signals divide, left shift, print, or input. At the same time "0" is put into  $2^{-39} R_1$ , by J9 and J10 as explained under addition and subtraction.

The shift into  $2^{-39} R_2$  from  $2^{-1} R_1$  is made by J2 and J6. On the left shift order the cathode of J2 operates gate J6 on  $RGR_1$  and gates  $2^{-1} R_1$  into  $2^{-39} R_2$ . On all other orders the usual red gate from  $2^{-1} R_1$  into  $2^0 R_2$  operates, and this gate is controlled by J5. The gate works on  $RGR_1$  and a "not left shift" signal from J11.

Division. Restoring division is used (See Chapter 1). The quotient is formed in 39 steps, the quotient digits being inserted one at a time into the right hand end of  $R_2$  and shifted left.

Three signs must be sensed. We sense the signs of:

- (1) Divisor, which is in  $R^3$ ,
- (2) Dividend, which is in  $R^1$ ,
- (3) Tentative partial remainder, which is in the digit resolver.

The rules are as follows:

- (1) If signs of divisor and dividend
  - (a) Agree, subtract throughout process
  - (b) Disagree, add throughout process
- (2) If signs of tentative partial remainder and dividend
  - (a) Agree, accept TPR, using RC, GG, YC, BG
  - (b) Disagree, reject TPR, using BC, YG, YC, BG
- (3) If signs of TPR and divisor

- (a) Agree, insert 1 as quotient digit
- (b) Disagree, insert 0 as quotient digit

The sign of the dividend is soon lost so it must be stored. It is stored by gating it into D63, the ± flipflop in such a way as to set the complement gate for the division. This gating is done by GGR<sup>3</sup>, the gate which brings the divisor in from the memory and is described in the discussion of the Interplay Control. Since D64, the Number-Absolute Value flipflop has previously been set to 1 as one of the digits of the divide order, then the complement gate will be set for add or subtract according as  $2^R$  is 0 or 1. (See Addition and Subtraction).

The sign of the tentative partial remainder is sensed by J21 and the signals TPR+ and TPR- are supplied to C60 and C58, respectively. These tubes, with signals from D63 via D51, test agreement or disagreement of TPR and dividend. If there is agreement, C59 goes negative, causing a signal "1" via the chain C69, C57, C8. If there is disagreement, inverter C56 goes negative and a signal "0" is supplied via C68, C57 and C20. The tube C70 is a check that the complement gate is set correctly. It should be pointed out here that before the end of the carry delay the tentative partial remainder may have a different sign from the one it finally assumes in  $R^1$ . This causes no difficulty since the correct clear will occur later and permit the proper gate to follow.

Signals TPR+ and TPR- also go to C72 and C58 where they are

$0^3$  compared with  $2^0 R^3$ . If they disagree the OR circuit C71 goes negative and this signal goes to J19. If they agree, the output of J19 is positive and does nothing. Meanwhile,  $2^{-39} R_2^2$  is being held to 1 by J20, so that on the  $YGR^2$  a 1 is gated to  $2^{-39} R^2$  and then to  $2^{-38} R_2^2$  by  $RGR_2$ . That is, a 1 is introduced and shifted left.

If there is a disagreement, conduction through the diode J17 holds  $2^{-39} R^2$  to a 0 during the  $YGR^2$  and a 0 is thus put into  $2^{-38} R_2^2$  on  $RGR_2$ .

Holding  $2^{-39} R_2^2$  to 1 leaves it this way at the end of the division, which is desired for the division roundoff.

Division is stopped exactly like multiplication, a pair of signals having gone to the shift counter on each  $YGR_2^2$  and  $RGR_2^2$ .

OP Turnover Enable Signal. This signal permits the change from control to operate. If the End and Reset flipflops B6 and B14 are both set to zero, then  $B2^{14}b$  is positive and  $C64^{14}b$  is negative. Moreover, if the  $R_4$  gate has acted,  $C66$  has been set to 1, making  $C47^{14}b$  negative. This creates the OP Turnover Enable.

5.10 Auxiliary Chassis - Clear Driver Drivers. These chassis of which there are 3, have the function of supplying signals to the clear drivers, and their reason for being is simply to supply fast moving signals. They are 6-tube chassis, and 1 1/2 5687's are allocated to each clear.

A. Clear Driver Driver R<sub>I</sub>. This chassis has 4 inputs marked Red, Black, Yellow and Green which come from A6a, A6b, A36b and A36a, respectively. The four outputs go to the four corresponding clear drivers of R<sub>I</sub>.

Each input has a bleeder attached to hold the input up when the connection to the shift sequencing chassis is removed. This was put in primarily for convenience in installation.

B. Clear Driver Driver R<sub>II</sub>. Since RCR<sup>2</sup> is never used, only 4 1/2 tubes are needed for the three clears in R<sub>II</sub>. However, it is necessary to GCR<sub>2</sub> both for the usual down left gate and for the R order. Therefore one of the unused tubes is used as an "or" circuit for the two GCR<sub>2</sub> signals. One of these signals comes from GCR<sub>1</sub> cathode in the usual slave fashion. The other comes from P14 (See Drawings 301 and 288) via tube 1 in the R<sub>III</sub> gate driver. This last tube is being used to supply a clear voltage and is available because there is no BGR<sub>3</sub>.

The other two inputs to this chassis come from F10 to furnish BCR<sup>2</sup> and from H6 to furnish YCR<sub>2</sub>.

The three outputs of the clear driver driver R<sub>II</sub> chassis go to the corresponding three R<sub>II</sub> clear drivers.

C. Clear Driver Driver R<sub>III</sub>. No YCR<sub>3</sub> is used, so that only 3 inputs to this chassis are needed. They are labeled R, B and G and come from P2a, P2b, and Pla of the register selection chassis. The three outputs go to the corresponding three R<sub>III</sub> clear drivers.

Complement Gate Drivers .(Drawing 198). There are two complement gate drivers which work in push pull. Their functions are to receive inputs from the control at flipflop voltage levels (0v or 029v) and to deliver voltages of +90v or -30v to the grids of the complement gate. One of the two complement gate driver chassis is supplied with a bleeder on the input so that the complement gate will be in the ADD state if no signal is supplied to the drivers.

Inputs to the complement gate drivers are from C30 and C41 in the arithmetic control.

Odd and Even Order Gate Chassis .(Drawing 250, 251). These chassis transfer the instruction part of an order from R<sub>3</sub> to R<sub>4</sub>. The gates are double gates so that no clearing of R<sub>4</sub> is necessary. Signals for gating come from M25 and M26 and are discussed in the interplay control.

Odd Address Gate Chassis .(Drawing 249). All addresses are sensed from the even address flipflops. Therefore when the odd order is gated to R<sub>4</sub>, the odd address is gated at the same time to the even address flipflops. This chassis is identical to the two described above.

Even Address Cathode Follower Chassis (Drawing 252).

This chassis has two functions:

(1) On signal from M72 it gates the contents of the even address flipflops to the dispatch counter,

(2) It has cathode followers from which the even address signals to the address generator and to the recognition circuit are taken.

Driver III Chassis (Drawing 171). The principal function of this chassis is to furnish the "or" circuits necessary for the slaving of  $R_{II}$  to  $R_I$ . Its role in the logic of shifting is important, and in Drawing 189 the lower 7 boxes refer to the Driver III chassis.

Counter Output Chassis. (Drawing 253). This chassis has two functions:

(1) It furnishes cathode follower outputs for the six stages of the shift counter which go to the recognition circuit,

(2) It contains the logical circuit which inhibits  $YCR_2$  when  $YCR_1$  is ordered specifically in an order. This circuit is made up of  $H^{4b}$  and  $H6$ .

End Connections. (Drawings 257 and 273). Because of the different requirement of the orders executed by ORDVAC, a considerable amount of switching of the end and near-end digits of the registers is needed. The circuits for carrying out this switching have been located in small chassis near the ends of the registers, the locations

being shown on the right side of Drawing 273. For convenience in reference, the tubes in these chassis have been numbered serially from 1 to 25 and are referred to as Chassis J.

The operations carried out by Chassis J are shown in Drawing 257:

A. Gates 0 into  $2^{-39}R_1$  on every RGR<sub>2</sub> except the RGR<sub>2</sub><sup>2</sup> of the add order. In this case  $2^{-1}R^2$  is gated to  $2^{-39}R_1$ . This is carried out by J9 and J10a.

B. Gates  $2^{-1}R^2$  into  $2^0R_2$  on divide, left shift, print or input and RGR<sub>2</sub>. This is a double gate because  $2^0R_2$  is not cleared by GCR<sub>2</sub>. The tubes used are J12 and the upper gate tube in the  $2^0R_{II}$  column.

C. On a left shift order the sign digit of  $R_1$  must be preserved and appropriate gating must be arranged. The flipflop  $2^0R^2$  is used to store the contents of  $2^0R_1$ . On YGR<sup>1</sup> or GGR<sup>1</sup> gate tube J3 always gates  $2^0R_1$  to  $2^0R^2$ . If there is a left shift order, then on RGR<sub>1</sub> we gate  $2^0R^2$  back to  $2^0R_1$ . This is done with "and" circuit J2 using the lower gate in  $2^{-1}R_I$ . At the same time, using gate J6a we gate  $2^{-1}R^1$  to  $2^{-39}R_2$ .

If there is no left shift order, then via "not" J11b and "and" J5 we gate  $2^{-1}R^1$  to  $2^0R_1$  on RGR<sub>1</sub>.

D. On every BGR<sub>1</sub> the contents of  $2^{-39}R^1$  go to  $2^{-1}R_2$ . The gate tube is J10b and the signal from  $2^{-39}R^1$  comes via cathode follower J6b.

E. The digit resolver signals for division are obtained

from the most significant stage. For the push-pull output needed it is inverted in J22a with J22b acting as cathode follower. The other signal is from cathode follower J21b.

F. This circuit, using tubes J15 through J20 has several functions. It furnishes signals for inserting the proper quotient digit into  $R_2$  and it preserves  $R_2$  on the A and add orders.

On every  $BGR_2$  we gate  $2^{-39} R_2$  into the flipflop J16 using the upper gate tube in the  $2^{-39} R_{II}$  column. If there is an add or A order then J18 causes gate J17a to gate J16 to  $2^{-39} R_2$  on  $RGR_2$ .

The divide order will cause J20b to conduct and hold  $2^{-39} R_2$  to 1. If TPR and divisor disagree, J19 goes negative and the diode J17b inhibits  $YGR^2$ . Since  $BCR^2$  made  $2^{-39} R^2 = 0$ , this puts in a zero. Otherwise a 1 goes in.

The holding to 1 of  $2^{-39} R_2$  also furnishes the division roundoff.

G. This circuit is associated with input-output and is also shown on Drawing 271. The flipflop "CH. I TOG" is shown in Drawing 326. Operation of this circuit is described in Section 3.3.

## PART II

THE INTERPLAY CONTROL. The circuits of the memory synchronization chassis (Drawing 290), the register selection chassis (Drawing 288), and the memory control chassis (Drawing 289) are rather closely inter-related and are called the interplay control. (Drawing 301). The primary functions of the interplay control are to do the following things:

- (1) Supervise the transfer of order pairs from the memory to the order register, the gating of instructions to the decoding register, and address gating;
- (2) Supervise the execution of orders involving transfer of control;
- (3) Synchronize the control with the memory;
- (4) Perform further decoding of decoding chassis outputs to provide required signals to the memory (both reading and writing);
- (5) Supervise clearing and gating for arithmetic operations executed in synchronism with the memory;
- (6) Supervise clearing and gating in the dispatch counter (also executed in synchronism with the memory);
- (7) Perform further decoding of decoding chassis outputs to provide initiating signals for the arithmetic stop chassis;
- (8) Provide and combine completion signals for orders.

5.11 Handling of Orders and Instructions. Orders are generally stored in the memory in pairs in successive memory locations. The sequence of steps followed in executing a series of orders, if none of the orders is a control transfer order, is listed below:

- (a) The order pair is transferred from the memory location indicated by the control counter into the order Register R<sub>3</sub>. During this process, the number in the control counter is increased by one;
- (b) The digits 0-9 of the order register are gated by the even order gate into the decoding register R<sub>4</sub>.
- (c) The even order (left order of the order pair) is executed;
- (d) The digits 20-29 of the order register are gated by the odd order gate into the decoding register. The digits 30-39 of the order register are gated by the odd address gate to digits 10-19 of the order register;
- (e) The odd order (right hand order of the order pair) is executed;
- (f) Steps (a) through (e) are repeated. Note that the memory address consulted has been increased by one.

Detailed Description of Circuits. The circuits used primarily for the handling of orders include the A, B, and C flipflops (N13, 14, 15) of the memory synchronization chassis with their associated gating, inverting, and cathode follower circuits

(N1-3, 7-9, 19-22, 26b, 27, 31a, 32). Also included are "AND" circuits (N25, 26a, 33, 34a, M1, 2, 14), gate driver circuits (M13, 25, 26) and gate sensing logical circuits (M40, 41).

The C flipflop, (N15), also called the control-operate flipflop, is in the 0 or operate state during the execution of an order, and is in the 1 or control state while transfers of instructions or orders are being executed. This flipflop thus serves to distinguish between so-called "operate" sequences, during which orders are executed, and "control" sequences, during which the orders are transferred. The A and B flipflops (N13, 14) are used for sequencing purposes while orders are being transferred. The information that the even (or odd) order is to be next executed is retained by the A and B flipflops during the execution of orders.

The operation of the circuits will be described under the assumption that no transfer of control occurs. In particular, the lead "(not  $\bar{C}'$ )" (M38, N1, 8) is negative and the lead " $\bar{C} v \bar{C}'$  (op)" (M29 N3) is positive. For discussion purposes, the flipflops are assumed to be initially in the states  $A = 0$ ,  $B = 1$ ,  $C = 1$ . (See Table 5.6). All grids of "and" circuit 33, 34a are negative and the negative cathodes provide a "use memory" stimulus and enable clearing and gating pulses from the memory to execute the transfer of an order pair to the order register. During this time, memory pulses are used to increase the address in the order counter by one. (See Section 5.16). After the order pair has been

transferred, the cathode of tube N8 is pulled negative. The grid (pin 6) of tube N8a is positive by virtue of the fact that the input (not C') to inverter N1 is negative. Triode N8a conducts and flipflop B is thereby set to 0.

#### FLIPFLOP

A	B	C	Corresponding Operation
0	1	1	Transfer of Order Pair from Memory to R <sub>3</sub>
0	0	1	Even Order Gate
0	0	0	Interim State
1	0	0	Execution of Even Order
1	0	1	Interim State
1	1	1	Odd Order Gate, Odd Address Gate
1	1	0	Interim State
0	1	0	Execution of Odd Order

Table 5.6

#### Sequence of States of A, B and C Flipflops

The state A = 0, B = 0, C = 1 then enables the even order gates through "and" circuit M1, 14a, and through circuits M3lb and M26. The even order gate, odd order gate, and odd address gate are sensed (tubes M40, 41) to produce a signal, called the R<sub>4</sub> gate, which is negative if the even order gate is negative, or if both the odd order gate and odd address gate are negative. When the R<sub>4</sub> gate signal and the "Op turnover enable" (C52 P21) signal are both negative, the cathode of "and" circuit P21 will

be negative. (Conditions under which "Op turnover enable", C52, P21, is negative are discussed in Section 5.9 ). As a result the cathode of gate N9a will be pulled negative. Since the grid (pin 3) of N9a is positive (See Section 5.18), the flipflop N15 will be set to the operate or 0 state.

At this time the state of the flipflops is, A = 0, B = 0, C = 0. When the C flipflop N15 is turned to 0, the execution of the instruction just transferred to the decoding register is begun. Simultaneously, the cathode of gate N7 is pulled negative through N21a, N22a, and N27, so that the A flipflop N13 is set to disagree with the B flipflop N14. In this case the B flipflop is 0, so that grids of N21b and of N7b are positive, and the A flipflop N13 is set to 1. When the execution of the even order is completed, the operate-control flipflop N15 is again set to the control, or 1 state.

Corresponding to the state A = 1, B = 0, C = 1, the three grids of the "and" circuit N25, 26a, are negative, resulting in the setting of the B flipflop N14 to the 1 state. In the process the 0 state of the B flipflop is sensed to produce a signal which sets the B flipflop to the state. For stability, the pair of inverters of N32 has been added. To prevent incorrect gating by N7a, the positive excursion of the output voltage of the second inverter N32b is limited to approximately 0v, by the diode connected clamp N31a.

At this time the flipflops are in the state A = 1, B = 1,

$C = 1$ , with the result that the cathode of "and" circuit  $M_2$ ,  $14b$  is negative. Gating voltages for the odd order gate (Drawing 250) and for the odd address gate (Drawing 249) are then supplied by the action of  $M_{13a}$ , and  $M_{25}$ . The odd order gate transfers the odd instruction from digits 20-29 of the order register to the decoding register. The odd address gate transfers the odd address from digits 30-39 of the order register to digits 10-19 of the order register. Both the odd order gate and odd address gate are sensed by "and" circuit  $M_{41}$  in order that an  $R_4$  gate signal may be produced. The  $R_4$  gate signal indirectly results in setting flipflop  $N_{15}$  to the 0 or operate state. As the execution of the odd order begins, concurrently the A flipflop  $N_{13}$  is set to disagree with the B flipflop  $N_{14}$ . Completion of the odd order results in the setting of the flipflop  $N_{15}$  to the 1 or control state and the flipflops are in the original state  $A = 0$ ,  $B = 1$ ,  $C = 1$ .

5.12 TRANSFER OF CONTROL. As discussed in Section 5.11, order pairs generally stored in successive memory locations. It is essential that provision be made for departing from the normal sequence of executing orders; i.e., some method of transferring control must be provided. In ORDVAC, four control transfer orders  $U$ ,  $U'$ ,  $C$ ,  $C'$  are provided; furthermore, transfer of control is effected during the execution of the A and conditional stop orders. For the four control transfer orders  $U$ ,  $U'$ ,  $C$ ,  $C'$  provision is made

for transferring to either order of the order pair. The unprimed orders ( $U$ ,  $C$ ) transfer control to the left hand (even) order; the primed orders ( $U'$ ,  $C'$ ) transfer to the right hand (odd) orders. Of the four transfer orders  $U$ ,  $U'$ ,  $C$ ,  $C'$ , two ( $C$ ,  $C'$ ) are conditional; that is, a transfer of control is executed only if the sign digit of the accumulator is a zero.

The transfer of control of the  $U$ ,  $U'$ ,  $C$ ,  $C'$  order is handled quite differently from the transfer of control which occurs during the execution of the A or stop orders. It is therefore convenient to describe the two transfer of control processes separately.

The technique of executing the control transfer orders is best described as a departure from the normal routine as discussed in Section 5.11. It should be recalled that at the time of the completion of the right hand (odd) order of the order pair the control counter holds the address of the next order pair to be executed. Furthermore, the A and B flipflops N13, 14 of the memory synchronization chassis indicate that the step to be taken after the completion of the odd order is the transfer of the next order pair from the memory. If a transfer of control is to be made for execution of one of the  $U$ ,  $U'$ ,  $C$ ,  $C'$  orders, it is necessary to gate the control transfer address to the control counter and to indicate (perhaps falsely) that the odd order has been completed. In this way it is assured that the next step will be the transfer of the desired order pair from the memory.

One further departure from the normal sequence is necessary for the transfer of control of the U' and C' orders. Ordinarily the transfer of the order pair from the memory is followed by the gating of the even instruction to the decoding register; for the U' and C' orders the order pair transfer should be followed by the gating of the odd instruction to the decoding register and of the odd address to the even address. In the ORDVAC, the decoding register and the sign digit of the accumulator are sensed to control the gating of the A and B flipflops N13, 14 to change the normal sequence.

In the transfer of control occurring in the A and conditional stop orders, the normal sequence of the A, B, and C flipflops N13, 14, 15 is left unchanged. The transfer of control is effected by gating the address portion of the A or stop order to the control counter as a preliminary step in the execution of the order.

Detailed Description of Control Transfer Orders. Logical circuitry in the interplay control (Drawings 301, 288, 289, 290) used in the execution of control transfer orders includes tubes M37a, 37b, 38a, 39 and 29. Special gating of the A and B flipflops N13, 14 is accomplished by use of M3 and M8b. The circuits of M30 and M17b are associated with the stop order. The signal used for gating the address to the control counter is called "false use memory" and is formed by the circuits of M17a, 18, M46 and M35a.

In the decoding chassis (refer to Section 5.8), the decoding register and the sign digit of  $R_1$  are sensed and the signals  $\bar{C}$  (D18, M37) and  $\bar{C}'$  (D15, M37) are generated. The signal  $\bar{C}$  is negative under two conditions:

(1) The instruction U is held in the decoding register;

(2) The instruction C is held in the decoding register and the sign digit of the accumulator is 0. The signal  $\bar{C}'$  is negative under similar conditions for the U' and C' orders.

If a transfer of control is to be executed, one of the signals  $\bar{C}$  or  $\bar{C}'$  will go negative when the control transfer order is gated to the decoding register. By action of one of the inverters of M37, one of the grids of M39 is positive, with the result that the grid (pin 6) of M29 is negative. The turnover of the control-operate flipflop N15 to the operate or 0 state then causes the other grid (pin 5) of "and" circuit M29 to go negative, thereby causing plate current to flow in gate tube N3a. The B flipflop may have been in either the 0 or 1 state; the action of M29 and gate N3 guarantees that N14 is now in the 1 state. Gate N7 sets the A flipflop N13 to the opposite state from the B flipflop; it is thus assured that the A flipflop is now in the 0 state. The negative cathode of "and" circuit M29 also simulates "or" circuit M17a, 18b. The other inputs to "or" circuit M17a, 18b are negative during execution of the A and stop orders, respective-

ly; they are positive at this time. The negative output of "or" circuit M17a, 18b is sensed by inverter 46a and produces a positive voltage at the cathode (pin 7) of M35a. This positive signal is called the "false use memory" signal. The "false use memory" signal commands that the memory be synchronized with the control and is also used to control memory pulses for the gating of the order address to the control counter. The techniques by which control and memory are synchronized are discussed in Section 5.13; control counter gating is discussed in Section 5.16. Completion of the action cycle enables the turnover of the control-operate flipflop N15 to the control or 1 state. At this time the control counter contains the address part of the control transfer order, the A flipflop is in the 0 state, and the B flipflop is in the 1 state. The turnover of the control-operate flipflop to the control state enables an action cycle which transfers the desired order pair to the order register R<sub>3</sub>. Completion of the action cycle produces a negative voltage on the grid (pin 5) of N2 and on the cathode of gate tube N8. It should be recalled that the control transfer order remains in the decoding register so that either  $\bar{C}$  (D18 M37) or  $\bar{C}'$  (D15 M37) is negative. If the control transfer order is an unprimed order  $\bar{C}$  will be negative, (not  $C'$ ) (M38 N1, 8) will be negative, the grid (pin 6) of gate tube N8a will be positive and the B flipflop N14 will be set to 0. The normal sequence of even order

then follows. On the other hand, if the control transfer order was one of the primed orders U' or C' the lead  $\bar{C}$  (D18, M37) is negative and lead (not  $\bar{C}'$ ) (M38 N1, 8) is positive. The grid (pin 5) of 8b is positive and the A flipflop N13 is set to the 1 state. The transfer of the order pair to the order register R<sub>3</sub> is in this case followed by the odd order gate and odd address gate and by the execution of the odd order.

Notice that the sensing of the decoding chassis by way of  $\bar{C}'$  (D18 M37) and (not  $\bar{C}'$ ) (M38 N1, 8) for gating of the A and B flipflops is exceptional. In this case, the decoding chassis is sensed while the control-operate flipflop N15 is in the control state. For all other outputs of the decoding chassis it is required that the control-operate flipflop be in the operate state before execution of any step of an order can occur.

Detailed Description of Transfer of Control in Stop and A Orders. In the decoding chassis the decoding register and the control-operate flipflop are sensed and the signals [A (Op)] (D41, M18, 19, 45, P8) and [Stop (Op)] (D40 M17) are generated. If the control-operate flipflop N15 is in the operate or 0 state and if one of the instructions A or Stop is in the decoding register, the corresponding signal [A (Op) or Stop (op)] will be negative. In either case one of the inputs to "or" circuit M17a, 18b will be negative, the stop (Op) signal is inverted twice by "not" circuits M17b, M30a, and is then used

as an input to "or" circuit M17a, 18b through the cathode follower M30b. The output of "or" circuit M17a, 18b is inverted by M46a, the positive excursion is limited by M46b, and the signal is fed through cathode follower M35a, to become the "false use memory" signal. When the false use memory signal becomes positive, a memory action cycle is enabled and the address is transferred from the order register  $R_3$  to the control counter. After the action cycle, the "have used memory" and "have gated to order register" signals (See Sections 5.13 and 5.16) initiate the remaining steps for the A order and serve as a completion signal for the Stop order.

5.13 Synchronization of Control with Memory. The memory of the ORDVAC is synchronously operated at a basic repetition rate of  $24 \mu$  sec. The controlling pulses of the memory of interest in this section (refer to Drawing 333) are listed below in the time sequence in which they occur:

- |     |                    |                |
|-----|--------------------|----------------|
| (1) | Writing Dash pulse | $3.6 \mu$ sec. |
| (2) | Dash End pulse     | $2.2 \mu$ sec. |
| (3) | Action Sense pulse | $2.5 \mu$ sec. |
| (4) | Delay pulse        | $2.5 \mu$ sec. |
| (5) | Up counter pulse   | $5.0 \mu$ sec. |

With the exception of the writing dash pulse, which overlaps the dash end pulse somewhat, the end of each of the above pulses triggers the beginning of the next. The remainder of the  $24 \mu$  sec. period -- approximately  $9 \mu$  sec. -- is dead time. Ordinarily

the memory and the control operate independently; the memory during periods of this sort regenerates words at successive addresses -- one word for each  $2^4 \mu$  sec. period. (In this case, the  $2^4 \mu$  sec. period is called a regeneration cycle). The control, meanwhile operates asynchronously. When it becomes necessary for the memory to communicate with the control or arithmetic unit, the control and the memory must be synchronized for a single  $2^4 \mu$  sec. period, called an action cycle. The communication takes the form of reading, (transferring 40 digit words from the memory to one of the registers) or of writing (transferring a word from the accumulator register  $R_2$  to the memory).

The synchronization is effected in the following manner. The control manufactures a "memory enable" signal, which may occur at any time during the fundamental  $2^4 \mu$  sec. period. When the "memory enable" signal and one of the memory pulses, namely the action sense pulse, are coincident in time, the signal is normally given to the memory that an action cycle is to begin. The "memory enable" signal is longer than the action cycle, since it is negative not only during the action cycle, but also during any waiting period preceding the action sense pulse. During the action cycle the clearing and gating processes necessary for the transfer of a word to or from the memory are executed more or less directly by the memory pulses. During the next action sense pulse,  $2^4 \mu$  sec. after the beginning of the action cycle, the "have used memory" signal is given to the control to indicate

that the word transfer is complete, and the control resumes asynchronous operation.

Two flipflops are necessary for the synchronization process. One, the action-regenerate flipflop, normally serves to distinguish between an actional cycle and a regeneration cycle. The second, the synchronization flipflop, is necessary to differentiate between the period of time before the action cycle and the period during which the "have used memory" signal is present. An interruption in the "memory enable" signal after the action cycle has been completed is used for the resetting of the synchronization flipflop.

Detailed Description. The circuits used for synchronization of the control with the memory include the action-regenerate flipflop N17, the synchronization flipflop N18, their associated gates and cathode followers N<sup>4</sup>, 11, 12, 24a and the circuits of N6, N29 and N3<sup>4</sup>b.

Initially, the "memory enable" signal, i.e., the cathode (pin 8) of N35b, is positive and the memory is regenerating; the action-regenerate flipflop N17 is in the regenerate or 1 state. The grid (pin 3) of N12a is positive and the synchronization flipflop N18 is held in the 0 state as long as the "memory enable" signal is positive. When communication with the memory is desired, the "memory enable" signal goes negative (See Section 14), leaving the synchronization flipflop N18 in the 0 state. Both grids of "and-not" circuit N29 are negative; the output is therefore positive.

The positive excursion of the output of N29 is limited to 0v by the diode action of N34b to prevent spurious gating by gate N11a when the action sense pulse is not present. The action sense pulse, like all pulses listed above is a 20v. negative pulse, the voltage ranging from -10v. during the pulse to +10v. when the pulse is not present. With the grid of gate 11a at 0v., the action sense pulse sets the action-regenerate flipflop N17 to the action or 0 state. The grid (pin 7) of gate N12b is positive, so that the writing dash pulse sets the synchronization flipflop N18 to the 1 state. The turnover of the synchronization flipflop disables gate N11a and enables gate N11b, so that when the next action sense pulse pulls the cathode of N11 negative, the action-regenerate flipflop N17 is returned to the regenerate or 1 state. Both grids of "and" circuit N6 are now negative and the negative cathode provides the "have used memory" signal to the control. Before another action cycle can occur, it is necessary that the "memory enable" signal go positive in order that the synchronization flipflop will be reset to the 0 state. Although it is possible for two action cycles to occur successively if the "memory enable" signal is interrupted for a period of time shorter than the action sense pulse, in practice an action cycle is always followed by at least one regeneration cycle.

#### 5.14 MEMORY SIGNALS PROVIDED BY INTERPLAY CONTROL.

Logical circuits are provided in the interplay control to provide the following signals associated with use of the memory:

- (1) The "memory enable" signal;
  - (2) Signals directing the address generator to consult addresses indicated either in  $R_3$  or in the dispatch counter;
  - (3) Regenerate or Read (R) signals to individual memory chassis;
  - (4) Action and Write (W) signals to individual memory chassis.
- Various combinations of these signals are enabled, depending upon the particular manner in which the memory is being employed. Utilization of the memory in synchronism with the control assumes one of the following forms:
- (1) Transfer of order pairs from the memory to the order register  $R_3$ ;
  - (2) Transfer of numbers from the memory to the number register  $R^3$  or to the arithmetic register  $R_2$ ;
  - (3) Transfer of words or parts of words from the accumulator  $R_1$  into the memory;
  - (4) Utilization of memory pulses for synchronous gating of addresses to the order counter during transfer of control and for transfer of numbers from the arithmetic register  $R_2$  to the number register  $R^3$  during the A order.

In all cases a "memory enable" signal must first be provided in order that synchronization of memory and control can be effected. Any one of three signals will provide the "memory enable" stimulus: first, the fact that the A, B, and C flipflops

are in the state A = 0, B = 1, and C = 1 for reading out order pairs to R<sub>3</sub>; second, a "true use memory" signal from the decoding chassis for either reading or writing of words or parts thereof as part of the execution of an order; or third, a "false use memory" signal for gating an address to the control counter during a transfer of control and for gating to the number register R<sup>3</sup> preliminary to the A order.

The address generator in the memory must be provided with addresses under three conditions. During regeneration cycles, the address of the regeneration counter must be supplied to the address generator. For transfer of order pairs to the order register R<sub>3</sub>, the address generator must be supplied with the address in the control counter during the action cycle. For communication between the memory and the arithmetic unit during execution of orders, the address generator must be supplied with the address part of the order in the order register R<sub>3</sub>. The regeneration counter and the control counter have been combined to form the dispatch counter (Section 5.16) and have what is called the dispatch register of ten flipflops in common. Counting operations are programmed in such a way that address sensing by the address generator is done while either the regeneration address or the control address is in the dispatch register. The address generator has been constructed with facilities for switching between two address inputs; namely, the dispatch register of the dispatch counter and the address in the order register R<sub>3</sub>. During execution of orders

involving the "true use memory" enabling signal, the address generator is instructed to sense the address part of the order in the order register R<sub>3</sub>. During execution of orders involving the "false use memory" enabling signal, instructions are given to the dispatch counter and to the memory so that the regeneration continues without interruption.

Signals must also be generated for each of the forty memory chassis. In reading or in regenerating, each digit of the word is sensed and regenerated in the corresponding memory chassis. In writing, digits are sensed in the accumulator and are written into the memory. Digits are written in either blocks of ten for the E and E' orders or in blocks of forty for the M order. Three signals are provided in the interplay control for writing purposes; WE for digits 10-19, WE' for digits 30-39 and W for the remaining twenty digits (0-9 and 20-29). All three signals are negative during the action cycle in the execution of the M order.

Formation of "Memory Enable" Signal. The logical circuits involved in the formation of the "memory enable" signal (cathode of N35b) are associated with tubes M17a, 18, 46, 35a, 3b, 21, 10 and N28, 35. The "memory enable" signal is negative under three conditions: (1) state A = 0, B = 1, C = 1 of the flipflops N13, 14, 15 sensed at the cathode of "and" circuit N33, 34a; (2) "true use memory" (D55, M3) formed in the decoding chassis; or (3) "false use memory" sensed at the output of "or" circuit M17a, 18.

The inputs to "or" circuit M17a, 18 are A (Op), (D41 M18); Stop (Op) and  $\bar{C} \vee \bar{C}'$  (Op). The "true use memory" and "false use memory" signals are inverted (M<sup>1</sup>6a and M3b) and used as inputs to "and-not" circuit M21. The output of M21 is negative for either of the two "use memory" signals and is called "op. mem. enable". The "op. mem. enable" signal is an input to "and" circuit N28; the other input to N28 is negative when "op. mem. enable" first goes negative. The "memory enable" signal will be negative if either the cathode of N28 or the cathode of N33, 34a is negative, by the action of "or" circuit N35.

Formation of Address Generator Signals. The circuits associated with tubes P5 and P6 are used to form the signals to the address generator. The address generator senses the address digits 10-19 of the order register R<sub>3</sub> during an action cycle if the "true use memory" signal is negative; otherwise the dispatch register of the dispatch counter is sensed. "Action" and "true use memory" are inputs to "and" circuit P5, the output of P5 is "address generator read R<sub>3</sub>". The output of P5 is inverted in P6 to form "address generator reads counter".

Formation of Signals for Memory Chassis. The signals "regenerate or read" and "action and write" used in the memory chassis are generated in the circuits of D37, 38 and M4, 5, 6, 15, 16, 27 and 38b. Writing into the memory occurs only during execution of the M, E, and E' orders. The corresponding signal, called "use memory, write (op)" (D31 M27) is generated in the

decoding chassis. The "action and write" signal is negative during the action cycle occurring as a part of the execution of the M, E, and E' orders, otherwise the "regenerate or read" signal is negative. The "use memory, write (op)" signal and the "action" signal are applied as input to "and-not" circuit M27. The output of M27 and of cathode follower M38b is therefore positive only during the action cycle occurring during execution of the M, E, or E' orders and is negative during regeneration or reading cycles. The cathode of M38b provides the "regenerate or read" signals to all memory chassis.

The generation of the "action and write" signals for the memory chassis is more complicated. Three separate "action and write" signals are provided as follows:

(1) The W signal provides "action and write" signals to chassis 0-9 and 20-29 and is negative during the action cycle of the M order.

(2) The WE signal provides "action and write" signals to chassis 10-19 and is negative during the action cycle of either the M order or of the E' order.

(3) The WE' signal provides "action and write" signals to chassis 30-39 and is negative during the action cycle of either the M order or of the E order. The W, WE, and WE' signals are generated as positive signals and are inverted by "not" circuits M6b, 4a, and 4b respectively. The generation of the three "action and write" signals may be a source of confusion for two reasons:

(1) Positive signals rather than negative signals are the actuating signals in the logical circuitry. The result is that in logical drawings, opposite grids of flipflops are sensed and "or" circuits become "and" circuits, and vice versa.

(2) An identity of Boolean algebra is used to simplify the circuitry. The identity is  $x' \vee xy = x' \vee y$  where the symbol  $\vee$  represents "or",  $x'$  is "not x," and  $xy$  is "x and y". In this case  $x$  is a binary variable representing the A. V. flip-flop D64 and  $y$  represents the +, - flipflop D63.

States of decoding register flipflops used to indicate the M, E and E' instructions are shown in the function register order code, Drawing 307. The logical equivalent (for positive actuating signals) of the circuitry generating the three "action and write" signals is shown in Figure 5.6. Note that the cathode of D38 is positive if either the M instruction or the E instruction is in the decoding register, but not if the E' instruction is being sensed. The D37 cathode is similarly positive for the M or E' instructions, but not for the E instruction.

One final comment should be made with regard to the design of circuits supplying the "action and write" signals to the memory chassis. Each chassis contains a 1 ma. bleeder designed to increase the input voltage by approximately ten volts. (See Drawing 196, tube W11). The bleeders must be considered in the selection of the cathode resistors of the cathode followers M15, 16. As an example, the equivalent circuit for the AE cathode

follower M15a is shown in Figure 5.7. If M15a did not conduct, the cathode voltage would fall to approximately -70v. In order that the cathode voltage may rise to 0v, M15a must conduct 14 ma; 11 ma will then flow through the bleeders in the memory chassis, and a current of 25 ma flows through the cathode resistors.

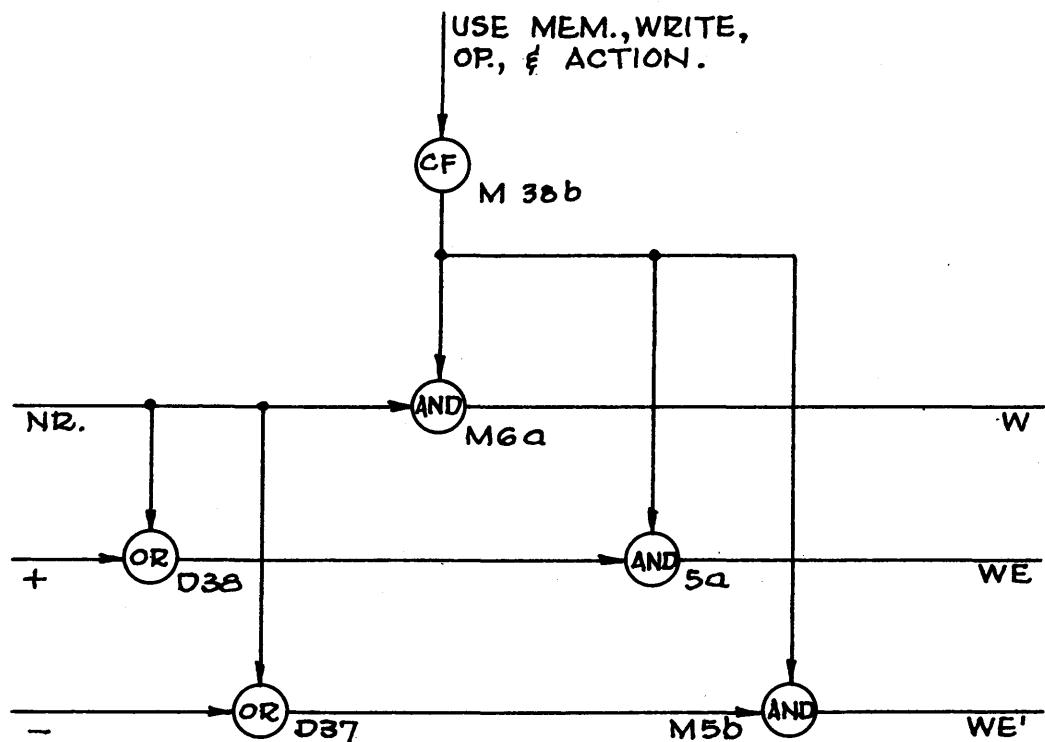
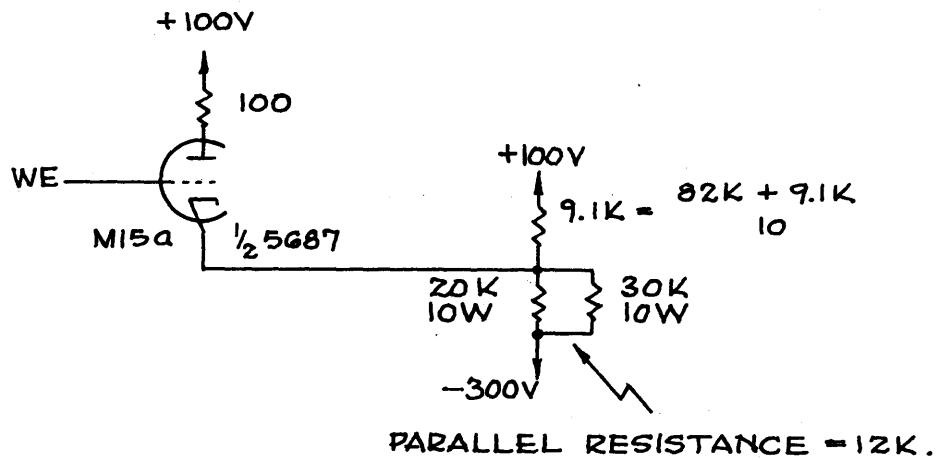


FIGURE 5.6  
Formation of Write Signals for Memory Chassis



Cathode Follower Circuit for WE Signal

FIGURE 5.7

### 5.15 CLEARING AND GATING FOR WORD TRANSFERS EXECUTED

IN SYNCHRONISM WITH THE MEMORY. Word transfers from the memory to the registers of the arithmetic unit or control are executed in synchronism with pulses of the memory. The number transfer from the arithmetic register  $R_2$  to the number register  $R_3$  which is part of the A order is also executed in synchronism with the memory pulses. The complete list of clears and gates executed in synchronism with the memory is given in Table 5.7 above.

In all cases clearing occurs during the up counter pulse time and gating occurs during the writing dash pulse time. Circuits are provided to check that the clearing and gating voltages have gone negative. The checking circuits provide a "have cleared and gated" signal which must be present if any further steps are to be executed.

Detailed Description. The circuits used for generation of clearing and gating voltages for word transfers executed in synchronism with the memory comprise the bulk of the register selection chassis (Drawing 288). In particular, the tubes used are Plb, 2, 3, 4b, and P7 to P20 inclusive. The checking circuits are found in the memory control chassis, Drawing 289. Tubes M49a, 50-54, 61, 62, 64b, and 65-68 are used for this purpose.

Since the four clearing and gating sequences listed in Table 5.6 are quite similar, only one -- the transfer of a number from the memory to the number register R<sup>3</sup> -- will be described in detail.

It is assumed that one of the arithmetic orders (addition, multiplication or division) has been gated to the decoding register. The turnover of the control-operate flipflop N15 to the operate or 0 state enables the "true use memory" signal D55 M3 and the "arith. orders" signal D42, P7, 17. The "arith. orders" signal is applied to the grids of "and" circuits P7 and P17. The "true use memory" signal synchronizes the memory and the control for one action cycle, as described in Section 5.13. It should be recalled that the action cycle begins during the action sense pulse

with the turnover of the action-regenerate flipflop N17 to the action or 0 state. The action state produces a negative voltage on one grid (pin 5) of "and" circuit P19 and also on one grid (pin 6) of "and" circuit P20. The action sense pulse is followed by the delay pulse which is followed in turn by the up counter pulse. The up counter pulse is applied to the other grid (pin 6) of P19 and the cathode of P19 goes negative. A negative signal is then produced on one grid of each of the four "and" circuits P13, 14, 7, 8. The second grid of "and" circuit P7 has been pulled negative by the "arith orders" signal, so that the cathode of P7 is now negative. The clear voltage is generated in P3a and P2b and is transmitted to the RCR<sup>3</sup> driver driver chassis (Drawing 194) and eventually enables the red clear in R<sup>3</sup>. The RCR<sup>3</sup> voltage is applied through "or" circuit M64b, 65 to the plate of the checking flipflop M66, setting it to the 0 state. The length of the red clear is determined by the length of the up counter pulse.

Approximately 12  $\mu$  sec after the end of the up counter pulse, the writing dash pulse begins. The action state of N17 and the writing dash pulse enable "and" circuit P20 which, with the "arith orders" signal enables "and" circuit P17. The gate voltage is generated in N11 and is transmitted through the gate driver circuit (Drawing 280) to enable the Green Gate in R<sup>3</sup>. The green gate, through "or" circuit M52 and gate circuit M53, sets the checking flipflop M67 to the 0 state. The 0 state

of M67 and the 0 state flipflop M66 enable "and" circuit M68, which then provides the "have cleared and gated" signal to the control. The duration of the gate signal is approximately that of the writing dash pulse.

The next action sense pulse, which begins approximately 2  $\mu$  sec. after the end of the writing dash pulse, returns the action-regenerate flipflop N17 to the regenerate or 1 state, thereby disabling "and" circuits P19 and P20.

The transfer of order pairs from the memory and the synchronous gating of the R and A orders are similarly executed. Separate checking circuits (M49a, 50, 51, 61, 62) are provided for the transfer of order pairs from the memory. The order pair transfer checking flipflops M61, are reset to the 1 state by the operate or 0 state of the control-operate flipflop N15. The number transfer checking flipflops M66,67 are reset to the 1 state by the control or 1 state of flipflop N15. Resetting voltages are generated by bleeding up normal flipflop voltages by approximately 10 v. The resistance networks used for this purpose are located between the cathode followers of N21 and those of N22 (Drawing 290).

5.16 THE DISPATCH COUNTER. In the design of a digital computer using a single address code and having a Williams type memory, it is necessary to include a control counter for sequencing orders and a regeneration counter for controlling regeneration of successive memory locations. The number of stages of each of the

binary counters -- ten in ORDVAC -- is determined by the number of storage locations in the memory. The counting process in the regeneration counter occurs during the regeneration cycles; in the control counter, the counting process occurs during the action cycles. Since regeneration cycles and action cycles are mutually exclusive timewise, it is possible to combine certain of the operations in the counting process. The resultant combination control and regeneration counter is called the dispatch counter.

The counting process is quite straightforward. The process will be described for the regeneration counter; with slight changes in terminology, the description applies to the control counter. At the beginning of the regeneration cycle, the number under consideration is located in the regeneration register. The common or dispatch register is cleared by the action sense pulse and the number in the regeneration register is gated to the dispatch register by the up counter pulse. Circuits consisting essentially of one-half adder and one carry circuit per digit generate the next address to be regenerated. The regeneration register is then cleared by the writing dash pulse and the output of the half adders is gated by the dash end pulse to the regeneration register to complete the counting process.

The half adder and carry generating circuits and the dispatch register are common to both counters. The inputs to the half adder circuit of each of the nine most significant stages are (1) the carry from the previous stage and (2) the corresponding digit of the dispatch register. For the least significant digit,

the half adder inputs are (1) the least significant digit of the dispatch register and (2) a negative voltage indicative of a 1. Under these conditions, the outputs of the half adders represent a 10 digit binary number which is one greater than the number in the dispatch register. The half adder outputs can be gated to either the regeneration register or to the order register.

The address generator senses the dispatch register during all regeneration cycles and during many action cycles as well. It is important that the dispatch register should indicate the desired address during the time the beam is turned on in each of the cathode ray tubes in the memory. In terms of the pulses listed in Section 5.13, the beam is turned on at the beginning of the writing dash pulse and is turned off -- at the very latest -- during the dash end pulse. The address is gated into the dispatch register by the up counter pulse at least  $9\mu$ sec. before the beam is turned on. The dispatch register is cleared to 0 by the action sense pulse after the beam has been turned off.

Dispatch Counter Circuits. The dispatch counter chassis (Drawing 274) is a 9 row, 12 column chassis. Columns 1 and 2 contain clear driver and gate driver circuits for the three ten-digit registers of the dispatch counter. Columns 3 to 12 contain the registers, gates, and logical circuits of the dispatch counter. The flipflops of row 1 form the regeneration register, those of row 5 form the dispatch register, and those of row 9 form the control register. Rows 2 and 8 (col. 3-12) are gate tubes for

the following four gates:

(1) Tubes of columns 3, 5, 7, 9 and 11, row 2 are used to gate from the regeneration register to the dispatch register. This gate is called the  $B_r$  gate.

(2) Tubes of columns 3, 5, 7, 9 and 11, row 8 are used to gate from the control register to the dispatch register. ( $B_o$  gate).

(3) Tubes of columns 4, 6, 8, 10, 12 row 2 are used to gate the half adder outputs to the regeneration register. ( $A_r$  gate).

(4) Tubes of columns 4, 6, 8, 10 and 12, row 8 are used to gate the half adder outputs to the control register. ( $A_o$  gate).

The remaining tubes in the dispatch counter, namely rows 3, 4, 6 and 7 (columns 3-12) contain the logical circuits which generate the carry and half adder outputs.

The logical diagram of the half adder and carry circuits with gating for one counter is included in Drawing 274. A carry is generated in the  $n$ th stage in the "and" circuit of row 3 if a carry was generated in the  $(n - 1)$ th stage (the stage to the left) and if the flipflop in the  $n$ th stage of the common register is in the 1 state. To prevent deterioration of a carry signal through a number of stages, circuits of the type shown in row 4, column 4 are inserted in each even column of row 4. This carry regeneration circuit is not shown on the logical diagram. The half adder

circuit is composed of the inverters of row 7, odd columns; the "and" circuits of rows 3 and 6; and the "or" circuits of row 7, even columns. Grids of the A gate tubes in the nth stage are negative under two conditions:

(1) The flipflop of the nth stage is in the 1 state and a carry is generated in the (n-1)th stage,

(2) The flipflop of the nth stage is in the 0 state and a carry is not generated in the (n-1)th stage.

If the grid of an A gate tube is negative, the flipflop of the order or regeneration register is left in the 0 state to which it has previously been cleared, otherwise the A gate tube draws current and sets the flipflop to the 1 state.

DISPATCH COUNTER GATING. Circuits in the memory control chassis control dispatch counter gating to accomplish the following:

(1) During each regeneration cycle and during each false use memory action cycle, the address in the regeneration counter is increased by 1;

(2) During each action cycle involving the transfer of an order pair from the memory, the address in the order counter is increased by 1;

(3) During each false use memory action cycle, the address in the order register  $R_3$  is gated to the control register.

The clearing and gating necessary for increasing the regeneration address by 1 may be summarized as follows:

(1) The flipflops of the dispatch register are cleared to 0's by the action sense pulse,

(2) The up counter pulse enables the  $B_r$  gate which transfers the contents of the regeneration register to the dispatch register,

(3) The flipflops of the regeneration register are cleared to 0's by the writing dash pulse,

(4) The dash end pulse enables the  $A_r$  gate which transfers the next higher regeneration address to the regeneration register.

The same process is used for increasing the control address by 1, except that the control register is used and the  $B_o$  and  $A_o$  gates are enabled.

Transfer of an address from the order register  $R_3$  to the control register of the dispatch counter is also effected by clearing and gating in synchronism with the memory pulses. The flipflops of the control register are first cleared to 0's by the up counter or the writing dash pulse. A checking flipflop is provided to check that the gating has occurred.

Circuit Used for Dispatch Counter Gating. Positive controlling signals are generated in the logical circuits of M22, 3<sup>4</sup>, 59, and 63. Clearing and gating signals are generated in the circuits of M11b, 12, 23, 2<sup>4</sup>, 36, 47, 48, 60, 71a and 72. The circuits of M57a, 69, and 70 are used for checking the gating from  $R_3$  to the control register.

The three conditions for synchronous gating in the dispatch counter correspond to enabling signals in the memory control circuitry. The enabling signals which are positive are as follows:

(1) The "regeneration or false use memory" signal which enables counting in the regeneration counter is formed by M3<sup>4</sup>,

(2) The "false use memory and action" signal which enables gating to the dispatch counter from R<sub>3</sub> is formed by M59,

(3) The "control and action" signal which enables counting in the control counter, is formed by M22.

Typical clear-gate sequences are the clear control register, A<sub>o</sub> gate sequence and the clear regeneration register, A<sub>r</sub> gate sequence. If the former sequence is desired, the "control and action" signal (M22) is positive and the grids of M24a and M48a are positive. When the writing dash pulse pulls the cathode of M24 negative, the order register is cleared by the action of M12a and of the 5687's of row 9, columns 1 and 2 of the dispatch counter. When the dash end pulse occurs, the cathode of M48 is negative and the A<sub>o</sub> gate is enabled through M60b and the circuits of row 6, column 1 and row 8, columns 1 and 2 of the dispatch counter. If the "regenerate or false use memory" signal is positive, the grids of M24b and M48b are positive and the writing dash pulse and dash end pulse enable the clear regeneration register, A<sub>r</sub> gate sequence.

During true use memory action cycles, none of the three dispatch counter enabling signals listed above is positive. The

circuits have been designed in such a way that the control address appears in the common register during true use memory action cycles. (The reasons for this design will be discussed in connection with order pair test procedure, Section 5.19.) The dispatch register is always cleared by the action sense pulse. In all cases an address is gated to the dispatch register during the up counter pulse. If regenerate or false use memory ( $M_{34}$ ) is positive, the  $B_r$  gate is enable through  $M_{47b}$  and  $M_{36a}$ . If the cathode of  $M_{34}$  is negative, the output of inverter  $M_{63}$  is positive and the  $B_o$  gate is enabled through  $M_{47a}$  and  $M_{60a}$ . The cathode of  $M_{34}$  is negative during control action cycles and during true use memory action cycles as well.

The Delay Pulse. The delay pulse is used to prevent spurious dispatch counter gating. If the period of time during which the action sense pulse and the memory enable signal are both negative is short enough, a small negative pulse will appear at the plate (pin 2) of the action-regenerate flipflop  $N_{17}$ . This negative pulse will not be of sufficient magnitude to set the flip-flop  $N_{17}$  to the action state, but it will be large enough to appear at the cathode of  $M_{34}$  and on the grid of  $M_{63}$ . The inverter  $M_{63}$  amplifies, inverts and delays the pulse to the extent that the grid (pin 6) of  $M_{47a}$  is positive during the beginning of the pulse following the action sense pulse. If this following pulse is the up counter pulse,  $M_{47a}$  conducts sufficiently to produce a spurious gating signal in the  $B_o$  gate circuits. The introduction

of the delay pulse eliminates any possibility of spurious gating of this sort.

### 5.17 INITIATING SIGNALS FOR ARITHMETIC STOP CHASSIS.

The interplay control supplies two initiating signals to the arithmetic stop chassis, as follows:

- (1) The reset enable, which initiates the resetting of the shift counter to 0;
- (2) The go enable, which enables clearing and gating sequences in the accumulator and arithmetic registers.

It is necessary to supply both of these enabling signals for all orders using clearing and gating sequences in the accumulator and arithmetic registers. These orders are conveniently classified in three groups:

- (1) The arithmetic orders, which include the eight addition orders, the multiplication orders, and the divide order;
- (2) The shift and the input-output orders; namely, the left shift, the right shift, the input and the print orders;
- (3) The eight A orders.

Corresponding to these three groups of orders are three signals manufactured in the decoding chassis, called "arith. (Op)" (D42, M19, 44 P7, 17), "LS v RS v Print v Input (Op)" (D43 M31), and "A(Op)" (D41, M18, 19, 45, P8, 18).

Preliminary steps in the execution of the above groups of orders are automatically programmed in the following manner: The

turnover of the control-operate flipflop N15 to the operate 0 state and the turnover of the clear-hold flipflop D65 to the hold or 0 state after the accumulator has been cleared enable one of the three order group signals listed above. The reset enable signal will go negative and the memory enable signal will also go negative if an action cycle is desired. When the counter has been reset and when the action cycle, if any, is completed, the go enable signal will be negative and the execution of those steps of the order involving use of the arithmetic unit will begin. Thus, if use of the memory is involved in the execution of the order, the shift counter will be reset during the memory access time; otherwise the arithmetic unit phase of the execution will be delayed until the shift counter has been reset.

Detailed Description of Circuits. Logical circuits used for generation of initiating signals for the arithmetic stop chassis are shown on Drawing 348. The signals "A (Op)", (D14 M19), "Arith. (Op)" (D42 M19), and "LS v RS v Print v Input" (D43 M31) are applied as inputs to "or" circuit M19, 3la. As a result, the grid of M35b is negative, which enables "and" circuit M35b B9 which, in turn enables the resetting of the counter. Completion of the resetting process enables all inputs to "and" circuit B15, 24a, M71b with the possible exception of the grid of M71b. For the shift or input-output orders, the grid of M71b is enabled when the counter resetting process begins. The signal "LS v RS v Print v Input" is applied to "or" circuit M43, 3lb and the grid of M71b is enabled

through the double inverter M58. For the A orders and the arithmetic orders, an action cycle must be completed before the grid of M71b is enabled. During the action cycle of the A orders, the address is transferred from R<sub>3</sub> to the control counter and a number is transferred from R<sub>2</sub> to R<sup>3</sup>. During the action cycle of the arithmetic orders, a number is transferred from the memory to R<sup>3</sup>. For either group of orders, the number transfer to R<sup>3</sup> enables the "have cleared and gated" signal (M68) and completion of the action cycle enables the "have used memory" signal (N6). These signals in turn enable "and" circuit M56. The transfer of the address in R<sup>3</sup> to the control counter enables the "have gated to dispatch counter" signal (M57a). If all transfers have been properly executed, completion of the action cycle enables "or" circuit M43, 31b through "and" circuit M44 for the arithmetic orders or through "and" circuit M45, 57b for the A orders. In this way the initiating signal is supplied for clearing and gating sequences in the arithmetic unit.

5.18 GENERATION OF COMPLETION SIGNALS AND THE COMPLETION FLIPFLOP. When all steps necessary for the execution of an order have been completed, a completion signal is generated. For the orders of ORDVAC, the following six completion signals are generated:

- (1) The (C) signal is enabled in the decoding chassis for conditional control transfer orders if the sign digit of the accumulator register is a 1;

(2) The e ( $\bar{C}$ ) signal is enabled after the address has been transferred from  $R_3$  to the control counter during the execution of a control transfer order;

(3) The e (Stop) signal is enabled after the address transfer from  $R_3$  to the control counter has been completed if the conditional stop is to be ignored;

(4) The e (R) signal is enabled after a word has been transferred from the memory to the arithmetic register for execution of the R order;

(5) The e (E) signal is enabled after a word or address has been read into the memory from the accumulator register  $R_1$  for execution of the M, E, or E' order;

(6) The e (Arith. Orders) signal is enabled at the completion of all orders which utilize the arithmetic stop chassis and shift sequencing chassis in their programming. These orders include the eight A orders, the shift orders, the print and input orders, and the addition, multiplication, and division orders.

In cases (2) through (5) listed above, the transfer of a word or of an address is essentially all that is required for the execution of the order. In all of these cases, the clearing and gating necessary for effecting the transfer is executed in synchronism with the memory. The "have used memory" signal is therefore sensed in the generation of the corresponding completion signal.

Any one of the completion signals will set the completion

flipflop to the 1 state, which in turn sets the control-operate flipflop to the control state. This indirect means of setting the control-operate flipflop is employed to insure that the "memory enable" signal is interrupted during each operate sequence. The interruption is accomplished in the following manner. Initially, the completion flipflop is set to the 0 state during the control state of the operate-control flipflop. During the operate sequence, the 0 state of the completion flipflop is sensed in the generation of the "memory enable" signal. Thus, when one of the completion signals sets the completion flipflop to the 1 state, the "memory enable" signal is disabled. The "have used memory" signal is then disabled which in turn enables the turnover of the operate-control flipflop.

Generation of e (C) Signal. It is necessary to generate a signal which is negative if a conditional control transfer is not to be executed. The cathode of "or" circuit D19 is enabled if either conditional control transfer order is in the decoding register. The cathode of "and" circuit D20 is negative if the accumulator sign digit is a 1. This signal after being inverted twice in D39 is one input to "and" circuit D26, the other input being the "operate" side of the operate-control flipflop N15. The cathode of "and" circuit D26 provides the e (C) signal for the interplay control circuits.

Generation of Completion Signals for Control Transfer

Conditional Stop, R, and Store Orders. All steps necessary to

execute any one of the control transfer, conditional stop, R, or store orders occur during a single action cycle. The "have used memory" signal is sensed in the generation of the end signals corresponding to these order groups. The clearing and gating sequences of the R order which effect transfers from the memory are checked; proper execution of the sequence enables M68. Similarly, the gating to the dispatch counter of the control transfer or Stop orders is checked to enable M57a. Each of these checking signals is combined with the "have used memory" signal in "and" circuits M56 and M33, respectively. Each completion signal is formed by combining the signals enabled by the order group with the "have used memory" signal directly for the store orders, or with the output of M56 or M33. The completion signals are generated in M28, M42, M55 and M32.

Generation of Completion Signals for Orders which Utilize the Arithmetic Stop Chassis. During the last pair of clear-gate sequences occurring in the execution of orders utilizing the shift sequencing and arithmetic stop chassis, a signal is generated to set the stop flipflop B1 to the 0 state. The final black gate or red gate will then set the end flipflop B6 to the 1 state. When the black gate signal again goes positive the cathode of "and" circuit B3 is enabled. The B3 cathode signal, called "B end enable" would serve as a completion signal for all orders utilizing arithmetic stop chassis, except for two conditions:

(1) In multiplication, it is necessary to make a correction if the multiplier is negative;

(2) In the execution of the input order, it is necessary to gate the four binary digits of the tenth sexadecimal character to the accumulator after the cathode of B3 is enabled. A "tape end" signal, which remains positive until the gating is complete, is available in the input circuitry.

The completion signal for all orders utilizing the arithmetic stop chassis is generated by "and" circuit M9, 3a which has as inputs the three signals "B end enable" (B3), the "tape end" signal, and a signal from the 1 side of the multiplication correction flipflop C62 which indicates that no correction is necessary. If a correction is desired, the multiplication correction flipflop C62 will be in the 0 state and the cathode of C64a will be negative. The output of C64a and the "B end enable" signal are inputs to "and" circuit M8. When "and" circuit M8 is enabled, the false control flipflop B4 is set to the 1 state, the reset and stop flipflops B14 and B1 are reset, the false control flipflop B4 is returned to the 0 state, and the correction (a subtraction) begins.

The Completion Flipflop. It is assumed that the execution of an order involving use of the memory has just begun. The completion flipflop N16 is in the 0 state, so that the "Op mem. enable" signal (M10 N28) enables "and" circuit N28 and through "or" circuit N35 requests an action cycle. At the end of the action cycle the "Op mem. enable" and the "have used memory" signals are negative.

The enabling of "or" circuit P22, 23, 24 by one of the completion signals sets the completion flipflop N16 to the 1 state through gate N10b. The "and" circuit of N28 is disabled and the grid of gate N12a goes positive, thereby setting the synchronization flipflop N18 to the 0 state. The "have used memory" signal is disabled and the output of inverter N24b is negative. The cathode of "and" circuit N23 then goes negative, enabling the turnover of the operate-control flipflop to the 1 or control state, and signalling the completion of the instruction. The control state disables the "Op. mem. enable" signal and the completion flipflop is reset to the 0 state by gate N10a. For orders which do not require use of the memory, the "have used memory" signal will be positive and the output of inverter N24b will be negative throughout the execution of the order. "And" circuit N23 will in this case be enabled as soon as the completion flipflop N16 is set to the 1 state by a completion signal.

## CHAPTER 6

### ORDVAC ENGINEERING MAINTENANCE

#### EVERY HOUR:

1. Check the filament voltages to insure that each is 6.2 volts excepting the minus 100 circuit which should be set to 5.7 volts.

#### EVERY EIGHT HOURS:

1. Check the d.c. voltages on the end panel of the machine.
2. Check the memory adjustments by running a flaw test; a read-around test.
3. Run the leapfrog test for twenty minutes.

#### EVERY TWENTY-FOUR HOURS:

1. The memory should be checked using an oscilloscope to observe the video signals at each memory chassis while the memory is reversing using the order pair: clear subtract - store.
2. Check the cooling system to see that the exhaust air from the machine is less than 40 degrees centigrade.

#### EVERY WEEK:

1. Check the outputs of the adder and digit resolver circuits for all states of the input digits. If any circuit of the adder deviates by more than 10 volts from its circuit diagram value then that section of the adder should be examined to ascertain why this is so. Similarly, the digit resolver should be checked at the grids of the tubes in Rows 2, 4 and 6 to see that the d.c. voltages are within 20

volts of the circuit diagram values and the output of the digit resolver should be checked.

2. Run the leapfrog test for 4 hours.
3. Set four main d.c. voltages with a 1/2 of one percent meter to their correct values to 1/2 of one percent as read on meter.

EVERY MONTH:

1. The grid voltages of the flipflops in R<sub>I</sub> R<sub>II</sub> and R<sub>III</sub> should be checked for the negative state to see that the grid voltage is more than 25 volts negative when the filament voltage for the ground circuit of the register side is 6 volts or less.
2. The d.c. values of the clear voltages and the gate voltages should be measured in each register at both the positive values and the negative values. When the negative states of the gates are checked it should be done with the filament voltage at 6.4 volts with a large gate load and a check should be made at 6 volts with a small gate load. Similarly, a check should be made when the gates are positive and the filament voltage is 6.0 to see that the multiplier A chassis would not "hang up".
3. Check the memory pulses to be sure that each is going from +10 to -10 volts and to see that they are of the proper time length.
4. While exercising some caution hammer-test the registers, adder, digit resolver, and the address generator. Very light taps will be sufficient to show up some tube errors which might cause

trouble during the coming month, but it is not necessary to vigorously hammer-test the circuits.

5. Change the air filters.

EVERY THREE MONTHS:

1. Inspect all power supplies and tubes to see if there is any appreciable accumulation of dirt and to see that all tubes are operating (one rectifier could be out without its being known).

EVERY YEAR:

1. Remove the covers from the machine and inspect all wiring for dirt and dust. If this has accumulated then it should be removed with a brush and a vacuum cleaner.

AT THE END OF THREE YEARS AND EVERY YEAR THEREAFTER:

Remove all of the electrolytic condensers from the four main power supplies and check the capacity and leakage of each. Replace any condensers in which the leakage is excessive or in which the capacity is low.

## CHAPTER 7

### OPERATING PROCEDURE

In this chapter a description is presented which will enable the machine to be placed into operation. This requires that the necessary power switches be turned on, that a basic operating test be made, and that the initial input order be placed into the machine. The effects of the various positions of the "operating" switches are also discussed.

7.1 TURNING ON THE MACHINE. Because of the interlocks provided, it is necessary to follow a certain sequence of steps to turn on the machine. These steps are as follows:

1. TURN ON THE BLOWERS. If this is not done an interlock will prevent the application of more than one-half the normal filament voltage on all of the tubes.

2. TURN ON THE MAIN FILAMENT SWITCH. This switch has a time delay relay so that when the switch is first turned on the filament voltage is very low. After about 1 1/2 minutes the delay relay closes and full voltage is applied to the filaments.

3. INSPECT ALL FILAMENT VOLTMETERS. These meters are located on the end of the machine nearest the memory slave tube. The voltages should with one exception be set to 6.2 volts. The single

exception is the circuit on the adder side which is pegged at +100 volts. It has been common practice to set this to 5.5 volts.

4. INSPECT THE D-C LINE VOLTMETERS. These meters are located on the end of the machine farthest from the memory slave tube. Inspect meter on memory high voltage power supply.

5. TURN ON THE D-C POWER. This is done by turning to ON the d-c power switch and then pushing the d-c push button. Both of these are located on the switch panel at the end of the registers near the d-c meters.

6. INSPECT MEMORY SLAVE TUBE AND NOTE WHETHER SOME NEONS ARE GLOWING. If everything is normal, a raster should be seen on the slave tube and some neons should be glowing. There may be none on in the registers, but certain control neons should be on. If the d-c power will not stay on it is an indication of a fault. The d-c is fused with a large number of separate circuits, and if any of these fails a holding relay will drop out and shut off the d-c power. Therefore the d-c fuses located inside the door beneath the d-c meters should be checked. Another possibility is the failure of an a-c filament circuit or (rarely) one of the filament voltage checking tubes.

7. INSPECT THE D-C POTENTIALS OF THE FILAMENT CIRCUITS. Many of these are different from ground. The voltage at which each filament circuit is pegged is marked on the meter associated with it, and if the pegging voltage is not at ground potential the neon above the meter should glow. All of the glowing neons should have about the same brightness. The top electrode should glow for

the positive voltages and the bottom one should glow for the negative voltage. If any potential is wrong, the trouble should be sought and fixed.

8. TURN ON THE TELETYPE SWITCHES. The Teletype equipment receives some of its power through switches on the Teletype tables. Turn on the two switches beneath the surface at the left of the Teletype input table and turn on the motors of the Teletype units. The motor switch is at the right side near the keyboard of the page printer.

7.2 BASIC OPERATING TEST. If all of the steps of Section 7.1 have been carried out and if everything is working properly, it is usually necessary for the machine to be allowed to warm up for about 30 minutes if it has been turned off for any appreciable time. This is to obtain satisfactory memory storage without readjustments. During this waiting period a reversing routine can be run.

The reversing routine is set up by using the switches and push buttons on the operating panel beneath the slave tube. The procedure is as follows:

1. Set the white switch to OPERATE,
2. Set the black switch to RUN,
3. Set the red switch to ORDER PAIRS,
4. Put the "clear accumulator and subtract" order L1000 into the even (left) location of R<sub>3</sub>,
5. Put the "store" order 40000 into the odd (right) location of R<sub>3</sub>,
6. Throw the white switch to RUN.

The machine should now successively execute the two orders at each memory location in turn. This will repetitively change dots to dashes and dashes to dots. The neons in  $R_1$ ,  $R_2$  and  $R^3$  will go on and off like a flashing sign.

At the end of its warmup time the memory should be cleared by pressing the MEMORY CLEAR button on the operating panel. It is then easy to see whether or not each of the 39 memory tubes is reversing properly by examining them all with the slave tube and the 40-position switch. Tube 39 does not reverse in this test.

If some memory tube does not reverse properly there is a fault in a register, in the adder - digit resolver, or in the memory. If only a few addresses on some memory tube fail to reverse properly, this is a clear indication that the trouble is associated with that particular memory tube. This will ordinarily be correctable by making relatively minor adjustments of the intensity, focus, or astigmatism controls for the tube in question.

If it is necessary to make this adjustment it is ordinarily necessary to connect up an oscilloscope to observe the video signals coming from the particular memory chassis which shows the trouble. The oscilloscope can easily be synchronized by the use of the dash-end pulse which has been connected to a convenient terminal near the memory rack. The technique of adjusting the memory should normally be carried out while it is attempting to make the clear subtract and store order operate satisfactorily. If the oscilloscope is properly synchronized a very clear indication should be seen for the

dashes and dots. An attempt should be made to adjust the three controls so that the oscilloscope traces of the signals from the dots are well grouped, those from the dashes are well grouped, and so that those from the dots do not have a tendency to go positive. For a more detailed discussion of memory adjustment see Section 4.4.

.7.3 PUTTING A PROBLEM INTO ORDVAC. If the requirement of Section 7.1 and 7.2 have been met, it will be possible to put a problem into the machine. There are two ways in which this can be done:

- (a) Using order pairs,
- (b) Using an input routine.

Order Pairs Method. This method requires the attention of the operator for stopping at the correct place. It is as follows:

1. Set the red switch to ORDER PAIRS,
2. Set the black switch to RUN,
3. Set the white switch to CONTROL with the neon beneath it OFF,
4. Set the control counter to the address at which the first tape word will be stored. If this address is 0, it can be set by pushing the unmarked button on the control panel.
5. Put the order pair 80028 40028 into R<sub>3</sub>,
6. Put the tape into the tape reader at the first word to be read,
7. Throw the white switch to RUN,
8. As the last word is being read from the tape, throw the white switch to OPERATE,
9. Move the white switch to CONTROL and back to OPERATE. This will store the last word read in from the tape,

10. Set the red switch to NORMAL,
11. Set the control counter to the address of the first word of the program,
12. Throw the white switch to RUN.

The foregoing procedure will put the tape contents into successive memory locations beginning with the address set into the control counter and will then start the program.

Input Routine Method. This method is more elegant and leaves less opportunity for operator error. It requires an input routine, of which there are many kinds. This input routine precedes the main routine on the tape and once it is started assumes complete control of the input operation, requiring no operator attention. It is assumed here that an input routine beginning at address 0 is used.

1. Set the red switch to NORMAL,
2. Set the black switch to RUN,
3. Set the white switch to CONTROL with the neon beneath it OFF,
4. Set the control counter to 0 by pushing the unmarked panel button,
5. Put the order pair 80028 40000 into R<sub>3</sub>,
6. Put the tape into the tape reader at the first word to be read,
7. Throw the white switch to RUN.

This is all that is necessary to put in a program and run it. However, the programmer may have coded check stops into the

routine and if this is so the operator will have to move the black switch to START each time a check stop occurs.

7.4 THE OPERATING PANEL. This panel, located near the memory slave tube, has 3 switches, 2 pushbuttons and a neon. The functions of these switches and buttons are as follows:

White Switch. This switch has 3 positions.

1. CONTROL. The result of going to this position depends upon what has previously taken place. If a right hand order was just executed, a new order pair will be brought into  $R_3$  from the memory and one of the orders will be gated to the decoding register. It will be the left hand order unless the right hand order executed was an order transferring control to the right-hand side.

If a left-hand order (not a control transfer order) was just executed, the right hand order will be gated to the decoding register. If the left hand order was a control transfer order, a new order pair will be brought into  $R_3$  from the memory and one of the orders will be gated to the decoding register.

2. OPERATE. The machine will execute the order gated to the decoding register when the switch was on CONTROL.

3. RUN. The machine will automatically carry out the operations which would be performed singly if the switch were moved back and forth between the CONTROL and OPERATE positions. The RUN position is the normal operating position.

BLACK SWITCH. This switch has 3 positions:

1. RUN. This is the normal position. When the switch is in this position the machine will stop whenever it is presented with the conditional stop order 30.

2. START. If a conditional stop order has been encountered, the machine will start again if the switch is thrown to START and released. The switch will not stay in the START position.

3. STOP DISABLE. When the switch is in this position the machine will ignore all conditional stop orders.

RED SWITCH. This switch has two positions.

1. ORDER PAIRS. The machine will indefinitely execute the order pair in  $R_3$ , doing the left and right-hand orders alternately. Moreover, all addresses that normally come from  $R_3$  to the address generator will now come from the control counter. Other addresses will be unaffected.

2. NORMAL. This is the usual position of this switch.

NEON LIGHT. This light is on the A flipflop (Chapter 5, Part II). When the white switch is on CONTROL and the neon is OFF, the machine will execute the left hand order next.

MEMORY CLEAR BUTTON. When pushed this button will clear the memory to dots (1's) in every location

UNMARKED BUTTON. When pushed this button will set the control counter to zero.

During the normal running of a program, the effect will be

disastrous if either pushbutton or the red switch is used. No  
harm will result from moving the white or black switches.

## CHAPTER 8

### TROUBLE SHOOTING TECHNIQUES

There is no magic formula or apparatus which will provide the answer to every maintenance problem. An efficient trouble-shooter must be intimately familiar with the logical structure of the machine, and such familiarity will in general come only with experience. A few words of advice seem desirable in this matter, however.

The machine is a complex arrangement of elementary circuits. Fixing any individual circuit will usually be a simple matter for a person with a basic understanding of vacuum tube circuits. Locating the particular elementary circuit at fault among the hundreds of faultless circuits, however, poses a problem of major proportions. Quite obviously the total number of failures that could occur in a machine having 2700 vacuum tubes is immense. Assuming that only tubes could be at fault one sees that the task of compiling a table of symptoms and causes would be a prohibitively long one. As a result, the only way to find a faulty circuit is to follow some sort of logical procedure which is calculated to find the most difficult error in the shortest time. Short cuts can always be found which will take care of special cases with a saving in time and effort. In general, these will be learned by experience.

The computer can be divided into four primary subparts: They

are the input-output, the arithmetic unit, the control and the memory. If possible the first step in the resolution of any failure should be to isolate the error by reasoning, test, or measurements to one of these primary subparts.

8.1 FINDING THE FAULT. Quite often the major problem is deciding in which of the main subparts the trouble lies. The procedure for doing this cannot very well be dictated since the particular type of failure will determine the exact procedure to be used. The most difficult type of failure to resolve is one which causes the machine to make an error but which allows the program to proceed through the problem as though everything were correct. In such a case the only clue to the failure is that the answer is different from the predicted one or from the previously calculated one. To find such an error it is essential that someone who knows the details of the program be available for troubleshooting.

Printing Out the Memory. The first step is usually to examine the contents of the memory. This may be done simply by printing out (by order pairs) the entire contents of the memory or by running a comparison routine whereby only those memory words are printed out which disagree with the corresponding words on the problem tape. Input, Subtract, Conditional Transfer, Store and Print orders are used in this routine and must be working. From a machine standpoint, the order pairs technique is safer since

it employs only the R and Print orders. The printed results must then be compared with a written copy of the routine, however, which admits the element of human error. It is obviously important to know which memory locations are used for variable storage and which orders may be changed by the routine itself in order to be able to interpret the results properly.

Analysis of the Print-Out. From the nature of the discrepancy (if any) between memory contents and tape, it may be possible to deduce where the trouble lies.

a. Memory Indications. If several orders are missing zeros in a particular binary digit, then very probably one digit of the memory is not storing dashes properly. Looking at the memory amplifier signals should enable one to confirm this diagnosis, however, before corrective measures are applied. If too many zeros appear in one digit, there may be random errors appearing in one memory tube. A short waiting period while the memory stores only dots may show that particular tube to be picking up random dashes. Tapping the suspected memory chassis lightly may help also.

b. Adder-Digit Resolver Indication. If the orders which appear to be incorrect in the memory are used as counting indices, etc., and are passed through the adder, then the adder or digit resolver may be suspected. Numerical contents may indicate an adder failure also. Here one should use a test routine which tells whether the adder is functioning properly in every state of every digit, and

whether the computer is capable of properly executing all the other orders. An alternative procedure is to proceed stepwise through the problem which has failed by manipulating the Operate-Control switch and observing the treatment of the numbers in the registers. This alternative procedure is only practical, however, in the case of short routines or short parts of long routines. It should be emphasized that once the trouble has been isolated to a particular part of the machine the complicated routine should be set aside and a short, simple routine written which will rapidly and continuously test that suspected part or order.

d. Control Indications. It may sometimes happen that the routine will not proceed to the end and give an answer. In such a case the machine may simply hang up and refuse to proceed past one particular state of the control. This state is defined as the combined status of the individual control flipflops. There are several ways in which this can happen. The control safety circuits which check to see that the clears and gates have been performed properly may fail. The clears and gates themselves may fail. An order may have been brought out of the memory improperly, such that the control does not recognize the order. Or one of the completion signals may fail to appear at the end of an order execution.

c. Input-Output Indication. If the numbers stored in the memory are incorrect, and have been printed out for inspection,

the difficulty may lie with the input equipment. If the problem is read into the memory and read out again immediately before any part of the problem is done, the only errors possible are input errors, writing errors and random errors in the memory. A reversing pattern order pair (clear-subtract and store) should prove whether or not the memory is capable of large-scale writing failures. If the memory reverses properly for several minutes the blame can probably be laid on the input. Input test routines exist which read a number from a continuous tape and compare it with a number stored in the memory.

8.2 MALFUNCTIONS IN THE ARITHMETIC UNIT. In the event that the trouble appears to be in the arithmetic unit (a sum or a shift is incorrect), there are four switches on the control panel farthest from the slave tube which allow the addition or shift to be halted after individual clears or gates so that the results of each operation can be examined. Table 8.1 gives the switches, called clear and gate stop switches:

RC/BC	GG/YG	YC/GC	BG/RG
-------	-------	-------	-------

Table 8.1  
Clear and Gate Stop Switches

When RC/BC is thrown to STOP, the operation of the machine will be suspended with the red or black clear on. If the GG/YG switch is put to STOP and the RC/BC switch is returned to normal, the red

(or black) clear will go off and the green (or yellow) gate will go down and remain down as long as the switch is kept on STOP. To proceed to the next step, the YC/GC switch is thrown to STOF and the GG/YG switch is then returned to normal. Then the green (or yellow) gate will go off and allow the yellow (or green) clear to come on and stay on. The negative voltages of the clears and gates can be measured with a d-c voltmeter by proper use of these switches.

Once isolated to a main subpart, the error can be found by redividing the main subpart at some convenient place in its logical structure and deciding in which half the error then appears. By such continued binary divisions the trouble can be most efficiently localized.

After the particular circuit at fault has been located, its specific trouble can be diagnosed by using a voltmeter or an oscilloscope to observe what is happening. When measurements are made with a voltmeter, it is not often necessary to calculate the loading effect of the meter. However, attention must be given to the output impedance of the circuit being measured, and if the impedance is high enough a correction must be made on the voltmeter reading.

8.3 MALFUNCTIONS IN THE CONTROL. If one of the clears (or gates) or the safety circuits associated with them have failed, the machine will not proceed. Toggles  $T_c$  and  $T_g$  in the shift sequencing chassis may hold the answer immediately. Table 8.2 shows the states of  $T_c$  and  $T_g$  which exist during each of the clears and gates.

$T_c$	$T_g$	<u>OPERATION</u>
1	1	RC or BC
0	1	GG or YG
0	0	GC or YC
1	0	RG or BG

Table 8.2  
Clear and Gate Enabling Signals

If the program is arrested with  $T_c$  and  $T_g$  in any except the 1-1 state, it should be very easy to find the circuit which is causing the trouble. Assume, for example, that the yellow clear is being held on in  $R_1$ . The fact that it is on can be determined by a d-c measurement, or by simply noting that it is impossible to turn on any of the flipflops in  $R_1$ . The trouble may be in the cathode follower chain between  $R_1$  and  $R_2$ , which would cause  $YCR_2$  to be off. Since it is  $YCR_2$  which turns  $T_c$  on, the  $T_c-T_g$  state would be 0-0.

If  $YCR_1$  and  $YCR_2$  are both on and  $T_c$  is off, then the trouble must lie between  $YCR_2$  and  $T_c$ , or with  $T_c$  itself. Measurements with a d-c voltmeter along the chain of circuits between the two should show up any trouble which might be present.

If  $YCR_1$  and  $YCR_2$  are both down, but  $T_c$  is equal to 1, then there is some difficulty within the clear forming circuit or the clear drivers which is holding the clears down, since  $T_c = 1$  ( $T_g = 0$ ) is the signal for the black gate. The black gate cannot turn on until the  $YCR_2$  has turned off. Here again d-c measurements

along the chain from the output of  $T_c$  and  $T_g$  to the clear drivers should show up the trouble. Ramifications of these problems and solutions should be apparent. The fact that the clear (or gate) is or is not on, and the state of the flipflops in the shift sequencing chassis should be sufficient knowledge to allow isolation of the trouble to a particular chain of circuits. In the event that  $T_c$  and  $T_g$  are both on there are several things which might cause trouble. If the red (or black) clear in  $R^1$  (and/or  $R^2$ ) is down, then the above remarks apply. If, however, the clear is not on, there is no information from the shift sequencing chassis to indicate what the trouble may be. If the STOP flipflop in the arithmetic stop chassis is on, then the machine has been stopped by the shift sequencing chassis, in the clear forming circuits, or by some of the other signals coming to the shift sequencing chassis which enable the first clear. There are many signals which come into this chassis and which could inhibit the first clear. The "0" and "1" signals, for example, come from all parts of the control. One of them must be negative for the clear. If one is not negative, then the trouble lies in that group of inputs. There are other enabling signals which must also be present. They come from the delay selector chassis, the arithmetic stop chassis, the arithmetic control, and the memory control. If the shift sequencing chassis is being held up by the absence of one of these external signals, it will be necessary to make d-c measurements within the several control chassis

involved until the trouble is isolated.

Synchronous Control Failure. There are other troubles which can show up in the control, but for those asynchronous parts where the first operation must be ended before another can begin, the same sort of d-c technique just described can be profitably applied.

In the case of some of the memory control circuits which are driven from the pulser, and hence are necessarily synchronous, the d-c technique is not directly applicable. Generally it is easier to use an oscilloscope to diagnose the problem. The circuits in the pulsers, clock, dispatch counter, and memory synchronization chassis are notable examples of this type of circuit. However, if it develops that the circuit is completely inoperative, and the trouble is difficult to find with an oscilloscope, a battery and switch can sometimes be substituted for the pulse in question, and the d-c technique resorted to. When the fault appears in a synchronous part of the machine, and the oscilloscope is used, there are several precautions that must be observed. If the input to the oscilloscope represents a large capacitance in the circuit, it is quite possible that hanging the oscilloscope lead on the circuit will change the circuit in such a way that it will fail, even though it is not normally faulty. On the other hand, the oscilloscope capacitance may also cause a failing circuit to behave quite normally as long as it is being observed. If the output impedance of the circuit in question is high, this loading problem can be helped somewhat by using a

cathode follower to feed into the oscilloscope.

When the waveforms on the oscilloscope are observed, a greater amount of information can be obtained if both deflection and intensity modulations are used than if only the normal deflection modulation is observed. For example, if it is desired to see the output of the adder or digit resolver during a particular sequence of orders, then it should be possible to find an order which is performed only once -- like a transfer of control -- during the routine which is suspected. By synchronizing the sweep with this signal the pulses will be caused to appear on the oscilloscope in the order in which they are normally created by the routine. By causing the oscilloscope trace to bright up on a particular order (or gate) the part of the trace which is of primary interest will stand out and that part which is of lesser interest will be suppressed. The bright parts of the trace will then represent those orders (or gates) in the proper order commencing with the first one executed after the order on which the sweep is initiated.

An additional oscilloscope aid in matters of this sort would be a recognition circuit which would uniquely recognize one and only one state of the order or regeneration counter. This signal could be used for the scope trigger, so that the sweep would be initiated whenever a particular count had been reached. This would be of interest, for example, whenever it would be desired to observe

the memory signals at one particular address in the memory during a problem or read-around test. Thirty-five tubes is a fair estimate of the requirements of such a circuit.

8.4 MALFUNCTIONS IN THE MEMORY. When it has been decided that the program failed because of a memory error, it will generally also be known which digit is at fault and whether the change was from a 0 to a 1, a 1 to a 0, or both.

Flaws. If the memory position changed a 0 to a 1 at one address only, the trouble may be a flaw on the face of the tube at that address. This can be verified by running a flaw finding routine. If the flaw does exist, there are generally three possible procedures.

(1) The signals should be examined for low intensity and bad focus, and the tube readjusted to compensate for any changes in these adjustments. (2) If that does not work, the raster can be moved slowly while a flaw-finding routine is running until no address in any of the forty tubes is situated on a flaw. (3) This also may not be possible, and the third possibility is to exchange the faulty cathode ray tube for a spare which is believed more nearly free of flaws.

Low Intensity. If the memory position shows more than one address with dots where dashes had been stored, it is probable that the intensity has drifted down to a low condition, or that the amplifier gain has fallen off. It should be easy to tell from the amplifier signals which case is true.

Random Dashes and Read-around Troubles. If the contents of one memory position has too many zeros (dashes) it is possible that the position has made random errors of the most common type or that the read-around ratio of that tube is lower than the ratio required by the code being performed. To confirm that the position is picking up random dashes it should only be necessary to allow the memory to sit quietly for a few minutes with a raster of all dots. Any errors which do occur will be perpetuated. If the position does make errors, the most likely suspect is the chassis. It may show a tendency to pick up extra dashes when it is tapped slightly. Even if it does not it may still be at fault, and if no other cause for the trouble can definitely be found, then the chassis should be replaced with a good one. Of course, the trouble may lie with the 3KPl. Most 3KPl's will cause changes in their signals when they are tapped, even lightly, so care must be taken not to be too hasty about blaming the cathode ray tube.

Miscellaneous Memory Malfunctions. There should be very little trouble with anything associated with the rack position itself. The focus and intensity controls are well insulated from ground, and the bypass capacitors for each stage are also fairly well insulated. The grid coupling capacitor may give some trouble. If a piece of solder or wire or dirt should intermittently short one of the capacitor cases to ground, or if the high voltage wire should develop small arcs, the symptoms will appear as dashes in identical addresses

on many of the tubes. If the output of any one of the amplifiers is observed while the intensity of its 3KPl is turned completely off, a signal unique to a high voltage arc will be seen. The amplifier output will be quite large in both directions, sufficient to saturate the amplifier. Such an arc can be found most easily by successively dividing the high voltage circuit into halves until the stage or wire at fault is isolated. When this division process is performed, it is important that the slave tube and its high voltage circuits not be forgotten. Occasionally a clue can be obtained by listening carefully, since a severe arc can be heard and some can even be seen.

If there have been failures in the same address on more than one 3KPl, and if the amplifier signal associated with a high voltage arc is not found, then the address generator, counter, pulser, or other components associated with all forty memory positions in parallel should be suspected.

The following outline gives a standard procedure for testing the memory chassis.

#### 8.5 CHASSIS TEST PROCEDURE.

I. D-C Leakage Test, Connect +300v from +300v bus to ground with 20,000  $\Omega$ /v voltmeter in series with + lead.

A. Chassis passes if:

1. Tapping on V14, 15, 16, 1, 2, 3, 4 causes less than 2 $\mu$ a fluctuation of leakage current.

2. Total leakage current is less than 5 $\mu$ a and is not due to one tube.

3. Tapping on ceramic feed through, mica bypass, and bathtub condensers causes no fluctuation of leakage current.

B. Replace any components which do not pass above tests.

II. Standard preventive repairs and changes.

A. Check and resolder any suspicious ground connections in amplifier section.

B. Wire V1 socket for 6AU6 (Connect pins 2 and 7).

C. Solder ground lug to screw head in approximate center of logical section and put lock washer under nut on the screw of this same terminal.

III. Insert chassis in W11A and adjust CRT for satisfactory static storage if possible.

A. Check for amplifier microphonics.

1. Tap chassis near plug end while observing amplifier output; if trace jumps 1/4 dash height, chassis is not acceptable. (Use judgment on severity of tapping).

2. Ground successive 6AK5 grids to isolate stage at fault. Replace faulty 6AK5 if any of last three stages is at fault and replace V1 with 6AU6 if first stage is at fault.

A. Check for other intermittent troubles.

1. Tap all other tubes and circuit wiring (with care) and watch slave tube for any suspicious intermittent phenomenon. Be particularly sure of last few stages of chassis (V14, 15, 16) and first few stages of logical circuit (V5, 6, 7).

- C. Check chassis for all functions.
  - 1. Check reversing.
  - 2. Check one shot write in, (dots and dashes).
- D. Special procedures for particular complaints.
  - 1. Check amplifier gain if complaint is:
    - a. Low gain,
    - b. Insufficient output (Check V<sub>4</sub>),
    - c. Other complaints which might indicate low gain,
    - d. Also check gain if intensity must be set too high to allow reversing in order to store statically. Gain of over 40,000 should be maintained when measured with a 1.3  $\mu$ s pulse of  $25 \times 2.87 \times 10^{-5}$  v.  
(Dash test pulse sent through attenuator)  
Output should be greater than 28v peak.
  - 2. Check logical circuits if complaint is:
    - a. Won't write dots (dashes),
    - b. Beam on all the time,
    - c. Won't store dots (dashes).
  - 3. Test storage and signals from amplifier with 5% transient drop and 5% ripple on each of the four DC supplies.
- E. Static storage test. Run chassis in WIIA on static storage of a pattern for as long as practical or until obvious failure.

## CHAPTER 9

### POWER CIRCUITS

9.1 GENERAL DISTRIBUTION. The ORDVAC requires primary power to operate its filaments and the power supplies which supply the direct current voltages. This primary power (60 cycles per second) is distributed as follows:

<u>USE</u>	<u>POTENTIAL (VOLTS)</u>	<u>CURRENT (AMPERES)</u>
-300v, +100v, +150v, +300v power supplies	208, 220 or 230 three phase	50
+680v power supply	115 single phase	10
-2000v power supply	115 single phase	15
Memory filament circuit (through a regulating transformer)	115 single phase	22
Register side filament circuits	115 single phase	40
Adder side filament circuits	115 single phase	40
Input-Output equipment	115 single phase	10

9.2 MAIN DIRECT CURRENT SUPPLIES. The power supplies supplying -300v, +100v, +150v and +300v have the type numbers 615D, 615B, 615B and 615A respectively. They were manufactured

by the Power Equipment Company, 55 Antoinette Street, Detroit 2, Michigan. These power supplies have current ratings as follows:

-300 volts, 25 amperes (but 20 amperes for pulse and ripple specifications which follow)

+100 volts, 25 amperes

+150 volts, 25 amperes

+300 volts, 15 amperes

The +100 volt and +150 volt power supplies are identical and interchangeable if several taps are changed. The voltage standards for all power supplies are VR type gas tubes. The power supplies are designed for continuous operation with an external ambient temperature of 100° F.

The output electrolytic capacitors (about .05 farads for the 100-150 volt supplies and about .02 farads for the 300 volt supplies) together with the regulating circuit provided were designed to meet the following regulation specification:

The DC output voltage will be held constant within  $\pm 2\%$  on an instantaneous basis as observed on an oscilloscope due to any combination or all of the following:

(a) Line voltage change of  $\pm 10\%$  from nominal tap setting,

(b) Keyed load changes from zero to full load which take place at in any length of time not less than one microsecond.

(c) Ripple because of inadequate "filtering".

Drawings for these power supplies (as well as spare parts) are furnished but not in this manual.

9.3 SMALL POWER SUPPLIES. Two small power supplies are used: a -2000 volt supply for the memory which has a load of about .075 ampere and a +680 volt supply for the digit resolver which has a load of about .4 ampere. These power supplies are described in drawings M169 and M126 respectively.

9.4 D.C. TURN-ON. In order to turn on the d.c. for the machine it is necessary that filament power be on. In order for the d.c. to stay on after the push button is released it is necessary that all the d.c. voltages be on (i.e. no fuses blown), and that no filament voltages be off. The interlocking relay and tube circuit to check that these conditions have been met is shown in drawing M-129. Drawing S-297 shows the wiring of the "three step" d.c. turn on. The d.c. is turned on in this way to limit the surge currents which charge the condensers and thus reduce the interference to the d.c. power lines in case they are used for other purposes.

9.5 FILAMENT CIRCUITS. The filament circuits are shown on drawing M-190. "Booster" transformers are used in some cases to enable the operator to adjust the filament voltage of circuits carrying large amounts of power with a small five ampere Variac. The filament transformers are located in the base of the machine and are on either the "register side" or the "adder side". The loads associated with each of these circuits are given in Table 9.1.

## I Register Side

### TRANSFORMERS BOOSTERS FUSE

#### A. Ground Peg

1. Registers	302.4 Amps				
2. Green Gates	25.2				
3. Order Gates	21.9				
4. End. Conn.	8.4				
5. Comp. Gates	32.4				
6. Gate Drivers	10.8				
7. Comp. Gate Drivers	1.8				
8. Driver II	1.2				
9. Address Gen.	<u>25.2</u>				
Total	429.3 Amps	43	3	30	

#### B. +65V Peg

1. Comp. Gate Driver	5.4 Amps	1	Variac	3
----------------------	----------	---	--------	---

#### C. +100V Peg

1. Driver III	1.8 Amp			
2. Clear Drivers	59.4			
3. Clear Driver II	16.2			
4. Address Gen.	<u>10.4</u>			
Total	87.8 Amps	9	1	10

#### D. -2000V Peg

1. C.R.T. and diodes	36.9 Amp	4	Sola	20
----------------------	----------	---	------	----

## II. Adder Side

#### A. Ground Peg

1. Memory Control	28.5 Amp			
2. Dispatch Counter	46.8			
3. Pulser C.F.	32.4			
4. Adder	24.0			
5. Carry Delay	3.8			
6. Delay Selector	4.7			
7. Multiplier "A"	13.8			

Table 9.1  
6.3 Volt Filament Loads

Continued

TRANSFORMERS    BOOSTERS    FUSE

8. Multiplier "B"	8.0			
9. Shift Counter	21.6			
10. Counter Output	1.8			
11. Arithmetic Control	28.4			
12. Decoding Chassis	26.9			
13. In/out S. and S.	1.7			
14. TPR Output	0.6			
15. Memory Sync.	14.1			
16. Register Selection	<u>8.25</u>			
Total	265.35	26	2	20

B. +50V Peg

1. Memory Chassis	202 Amp			
2. Pulser	<u>20 Amp</u>			
Total	222 Amp	22 <sup>#</sup>	Sola	20

C. +100V Peg

1. Multiplier "A"	2.7 Amp			
2. Multiplier "B"	3.6			
3. Dispatch Counter	4.5			
4. Slave C.F.	6			
5. Register Selection	1.8			
6. Memory Control	<u>3.6</u>			

Total	22.2	2	Variac	3
-------	------	---	--------	---

D. +150V Peg

1. Adder	63.6 Amp			
2. Digit Resolver	36			
3. Pulser	<u>3.9</u>			
Total	103.5 Amp	12	1	8

E. +240V Peg

1. 6AS7 C.F.	30 Amp	3	Variac	3
--------------	--------	---	--------	---

<sup>#</sup>: Five of these 22 transformers are on the "adder side".

Table 9.1 Continued  
6.3 Volt Filament Loads

Continued

TRANSFORMERS    BOOSTERS    FUSE

F. -100V Peg

1. Digit Resolver	36	Amp			
2. Address Gen.		<u>.45</u>	Amp		
Total	36.45	Amp	4	Variac	5

Table 9.1 Continued  
6.3 Volt Filament Loads

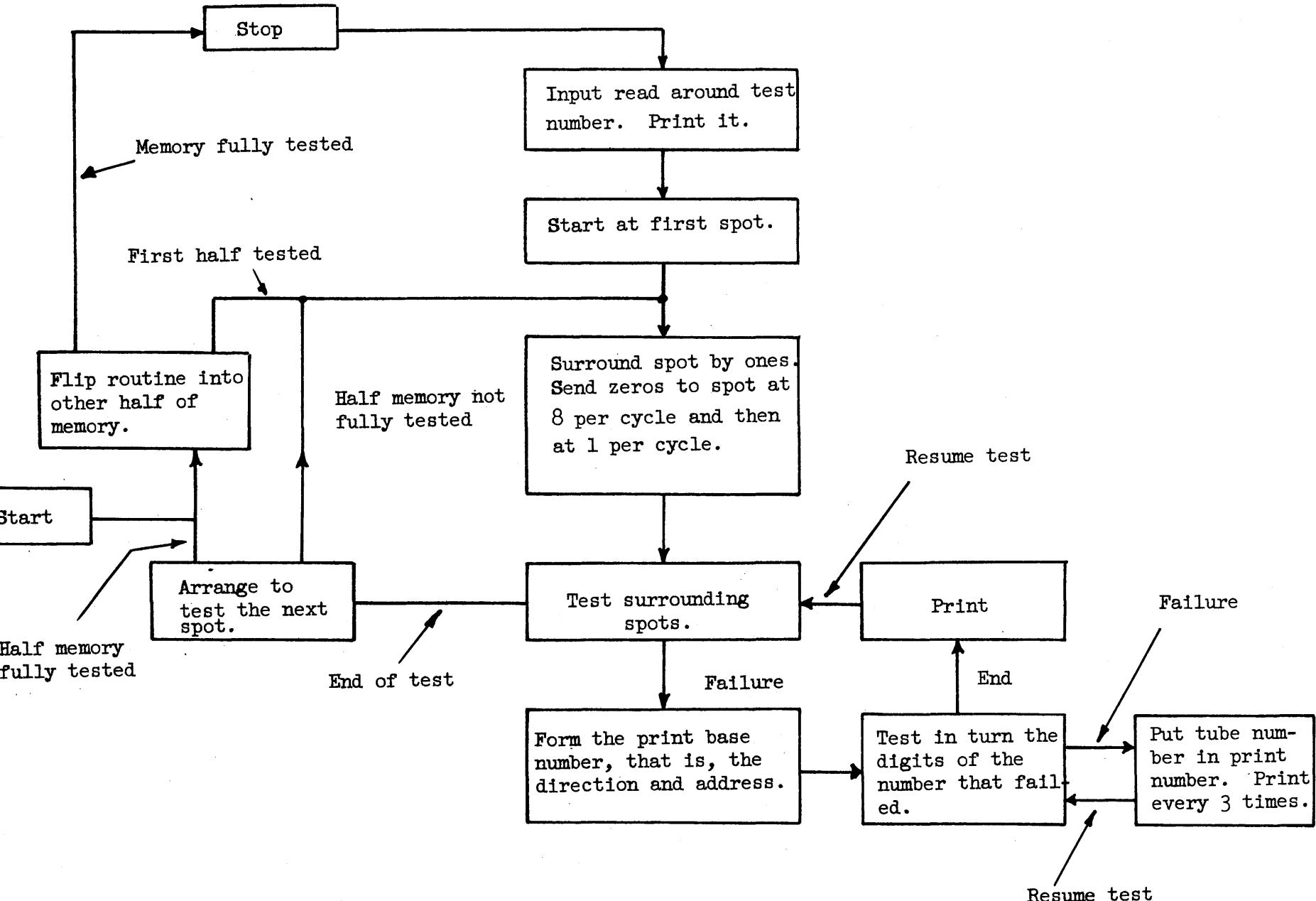
## CHAPTER 10

### TEST ROUTINES

A number of routines have been found to be particularly useful in testing ORDVAC. These routines are of several different kinds, designed to test for read-around ratio, memory flaws, adder and digit resolver failures, and as overall tests of the machine's operating condition. They are described in the following sections of this chapter.

10.1 THE READ-AROUND ROUTINE. This test determines the read-around ratio at each of the 1024 memory locations and prints out which points have a read-around ratio less than a specified number. The read-around ratio at a point is defined as the number of times reference may be made to the point without affecting neighboring points. It has been found that in the ORDVAC the greatest difficulty is encountered when the point being referred to is a dash and the neighboring points are dots.

The arrangement of memory locations in the ORDVAC memory is such that the points form hexagons; thus except along the edges each point is surrounded by 6 other points. The read-around test takes each point in turn, surrounds it with dots and then writes a dash n times in succession into the middle point. The surrounding points are then tested and if any have turned to dashes a number is printed out. The 10 digits of a printed number define the following quantities:



READ AROUND BLOCK DIAGRAM

READ AROUND TEST

TAPE	MEMORY ADDRESS	DESCRIPTION	Page 1
80028 40001	0		
80028 40002	1		
24000 00000	2		
80028 40003	1		
28000 L5005	3		
80028 40004	1		
L4001 K0000	4		
80028 40005	1	Special Bootstrap	
00000 00001	5		
80028 40002	1		
22003 L0005	2		
28000 L5005	3		
L4001 K0000	4		
00000 00002	5		
80000 00000			
80028 4002F	1	Directive to 2F Following words to 2F, etc.	

READ AROUND TEST

TAPE	MEMORY ADDRESS	DESCRIPTION	Page 2
00200 00200	2F		
00000 00000	30		
003LL 003LL	32	— Address of x, point being tested	
00001 00001	34	— Unit	
00020 00000	36		
00000 00001	38		
00000 00008	3K		
00000 00028	3N	— Units for tube count	
10000 00000	3F		
80000 00000			Directive to 5
80028 40005	1		
00000 00001	5		Directive to 60
80000 00000			
80028 40060	1		Read n from tape and print.
80028 40030	60		
F0830 80828	61		

READ AROUND TEST

TAPE	MEMORY ADDRESS	DESCRIPTION	Page 3
24064 00000	62	Read Around Protection	
00000 00000	63		
L5032 420S1	64		
460KS 420KS	65	Set address x in orders	
L50KS 400KK	66		
400KN 400KJ	67		
L5032 L4034	68	$x_1 = x + 1$	
460KL L5032	69		
L0034 460K4	6K	$x_4 = x - 1$	
L5032 0000J	6S		
K086F 28075	6N	Test if odd or even row	
00000 00000	6J	Read around protection	
L5032 L0036	6F	$x_2 = x - 32$	
460K2 L0034	6L		
460K3 L5032	70	$x_3 = x - 33$	Odd Row
L4036 460K6	71	$x_6 = x + 32$	

READ AROUND TEST

TAPE	MEMORY ADDRESS	DESCRIPTION	Page 4
L0034 460K5	72	$x_5 = x + 31$	
L1038 240K1	73		
00000 00000	74	Read around protection	
L5032 L0036	75		
460K3 L4034	76	$x_3 = x - 32$	
460K2 L4036	77	$x_2 = x - 31$	
L4036 460K6	78	$x_6 = x + 33$	
L0034 K0072	79	$x_5 = x + 32$	
00000 00000	7K	Read around protection	
L5069 K00S5	7S		
80000 00000	7N		
80028 400K1	7J	Directive to K1	
40000 10001	K1		
40000 10001	K2	Set ones in $x_i$ , $i = 1, 2, \dots, 6$	
40000 10001	K3		
40000 10001	K4		

READ AROUND TEST

TAPE	MEMORY ADDRESS	DESCRIPTION	Page 5
40000 10001	K5	Set ones in $x_i$	
40000 L5030	K6	$i = 1, 2, \dots 6$	
40020 240KF	K7	Set n in 20	
00000 00000	K8		
00000 40020	K9	Read around protection	
41000 41000	KK		
41000 41000	KS		Send 0's
00000 00000	KN	0's to x 8 times in sequence	to x 8 at a
00000 00000	KJ		cycle
L5020 L003K	KF	Reduce n by 8	
220K9 240S2	KL	Test n	
00000 00000	S0	Read around protection	
40020 41000	S1		Send 0's to x
L5020 L0038	S2	Reduce n by 1	1 at a
280S1 2407S	S3	Test when 0	cycle
00000 00000	S4	Read around protection	

READ AROUND TEST

TAPE	MEMORY ADDRESS	DESCRIPTION	Page 6
L412K 460S6	S5		
L5000 460S7	S6		
F0800 L5038	S7'	Test $x_i$ to determine failures	
328SN 280S9	S8		
L50S6 L0129	S9		
280FK 240S5	SK		
00000 00000	SS	Read around protection	
358SJ 40022	SN	Plant failed number in 22,	
L50S6 L012S	SJ	Calculate direction of failure, put print base number in 26	
0000N L4032	SF		
10014 24130	SL		
80000 00000		Directive to 130	
80028 40130	1		
00008 40026	130		
40028 41020	131		
K0137 00000	132		

READ AROUND TEST

TAPE	MEMORY ADDRESS	DESCRIPTION	Page 7
00000 00000	133	— Read around protection	
40022 40022	134		
L5020 L4038	135	— Calculate tube number	
40020 L003H	136		
2813K L5022	137		
K00FO K0934	138		
00000 00000	139	— Read around protection	
L5028 L003F	13K	— Test if print number is full. If it is, print; if it is not, shift left 8 places.	
280FO 00008	13S		
L003F 280S9	13N		
F0836 00027	13J	— Print	
80828 240S9	13F		
80000 00000		— Directive to F0	
80028 400FO	1		
F0000 40022	F0		
L5028 L4020	F1		

READ AROUND TEST

TAPE	MEMORY ADDRESS	DESCRIPTION	Page 8
L003F 280F6	F2		
L403F 00008	F3	If there are 3 values, print; otherwise shift 8 places with new tube number on the end.	
40028 24135	F4		
00000 00000	F5	— Read around protection	
F0836 00027	F6		
80828 L5026	F7	— Print	
40028 24135	F8		
00000 00000	F9	— Read around protection	
L5034 L4032	FK		
42032 46032	FS	— Increase x modulo 1024	
41020 L5032	FN		
00001 46020	FJ	— Test to see if $x = 0$ modulo 512	
L1020 2812N	FF		
24064 00000	FL	— Positive test for next x value	
00000 00000	LO	— Read around protection	
L5000 40200	L1		

READ AROUND TEST

TAPE	MEMORY ADDRESS	DESCRIPTION	Page 9
L402F 46200	L2		
40020 42200	L3		
L50L1 L4034	L4		
460L1 420L1	L5	Shift numbers with variable addresses	
42012 420L3	L6		
L00L9 280LS	L7		
280LS 00000	L8		
L5000 40200	L9	Constant	
00000 00000	LK	Read around protection	
L502F 4022F	LS		
L5030 40230	LN	Shift fixed number to other half of memory.	
L5034 40234	LJ		
24120 00000	LF		
80000 00000			
80028 40120	1	Directive to 120	
L5036 40236	120		

READ AROUND TEST

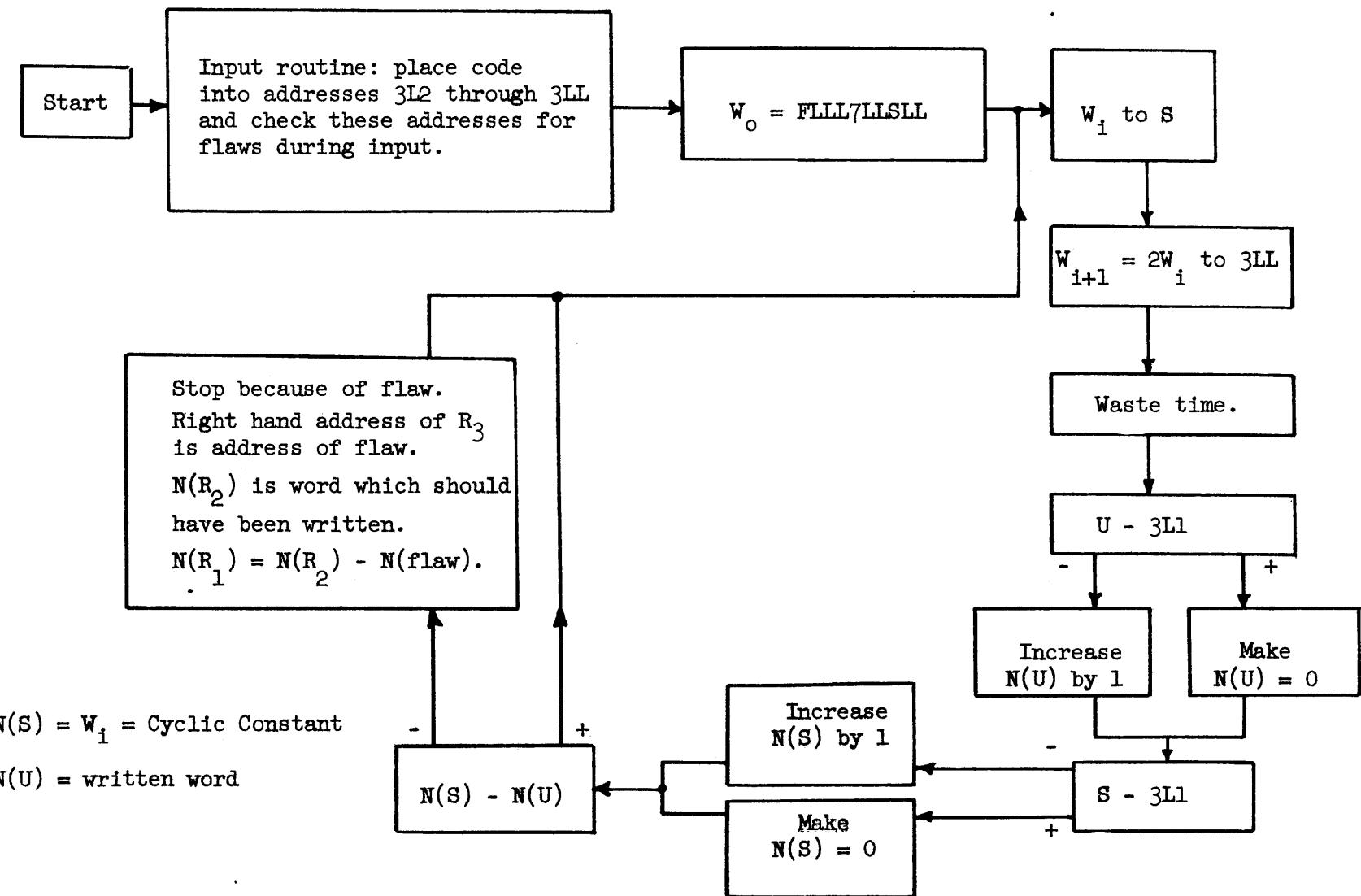
TAPE	MEMORY ADDRESS	DESCRIPTION	Page 10
L5038 40238	121		
L503K 4023K	122	Shift fixed numbers to other half of memory.	
L503N 4023N	123		
L503F 4023F	124		
L5032 40232	125		
L0038 28264	126		
30260 00004	127		
00000 00000	128	— Read around protection	
L50K6 460S7	129		
L50K7 460S7	12K		
L509L 460S7	12S		
L512J 240L5	12N		
L5000 40200	12J		
80000 00000		Directive to 0.	
240FK 00000			

The first digit indicates at which of the 6 surrounding points of the hexagon the failure occurred. The next three digits give in sexadecimal notation the addresses of the point being bombarded when the failure occurred, and the following pairs of digits give in sexadecimal notation the numbers of the memory tubes upon which the failure occurred.

In order to test the entire memory, the routine flips itself alternately between the upper and lower halves of the memory. The routine is so designed that it will work with a read-around ratio as low as 2.

The number n is specified by a word on the input tape. The routine reads the tape and prints the number n as a 10 digit sexadecimal number. When the entire memory has been tested the routine will stop, and on being restarted, it will repeat the previous performance with the new value of n. It is recommended that the values of any given n be repeated due to the random fluctuations in the read-around ratio.

10.2 STRIPES FLAW TEST. This routine writes dashes on a field of dots, leaves them for about half a second and then tests to verify that the dashes have remained unaltered. When no flaws are found the monitor tube exhibits rows of stripes. When a flaw is found, the machine stops and the right hand address of  $R_3$  gives the address of the flaw. The  $R_2$  register contains the word which should have been written at this address while  $R_1$  contains the contents of  $R_2$  minus the word which was found at that address, i.e. if



## BLOCK DIAGRAM OF STRIPES FLAW TEST

STRIPES FLAW TEST

TAPE	MEMORY ADDRESS	DESCRIPTION	Page 1
80028 40001	0		
80028 40002	1		
19026 24000	2		
80028 40000	1	Bootstrap input	
L4001 40001	0		
80028 403LL	1		
413L2 413L4	0		
413L6 413L8	0	Write dashes and stop.	
413LK 413LN	0		
413LF 30001	0		
L5200 403L2	0		
L5200 403L4	0		
L5200 403L6	0		
L5200 403L8	0	Restore dots.	
L5200 403LK	0		
L5200 403LN	0		

STRIPES FLAW TEST

TAPE	MEMORY ADDRESS	DESCRIPTION	Page 2
L5200 403LF	0	Restore dots.	
413L3 413L5	0		
413L7 413L9	0		
413LS 413LJ	0	Write dashes in the other positions and stop.	
413LL 30001	0		
L4001 40001	0		
80028 403L1	1	Bootstrap constant	
35SL3 403L1	3L2		
K0SL4 403LL	3L3	Move cyclic number one place left and store.	
0003L 0003L	3L4	Waste time.	
F0SLL L53LS	3L5		
L03LF 223L7	3L6	Replace cyclic number in R <sub>2</sub> .	
L43L8 423LS	3L7	Increase address in 3LS by 1 or make it 0.	
L53LJ L03L2	3L8		
283LK L43L8	3L9	Increase address in 3LJ by 1 or make it 0.	
423LJ K03LS	3LK	Control to right side of 3LS.	

STRIPES FLAW TEST

TAPE	MEMORY ADDRESS	DESCRIPTION	Page 3
303LJ L1000	3LS	— Compare written word with cyclic word and continue or stop.	
34SLS 283LJ	3LN		
35SL3 40208	3LJ	— Store cyclic word at S.	
303LJ L13L1	3LF	— Comparison constant	
FLLL7 LLSLL	3LL	— Cyclic constant	
FOSLL 243LJ	0	— Transfer control with $R_2$ containing the sequence 12 1's, 0; 12 1's; 12 1's, 0.	

there are  $m$  ones in the  $R_1$  register then the flaw was in tube  
 $m-1$ .

To check the storage locations wherein the test is being placed, alternate 0's and 1's are written there during input.

The machine will stop twice while a visual check is being made of the 40 monitor tubes.

10.3 THE DYNAMIC ADDER - DIGIT RESOLVER TEST. The dynamic adder - digit resolver routine is a test routine for detecting transient malfunctions in the adder and digit resolver. The routine is diagnostic to the extent that printed results indicate that digit of the forty digits in which the malfunction occurs. Four tests are executed in sequence, each test consisting of six additions. The tests are as follows:

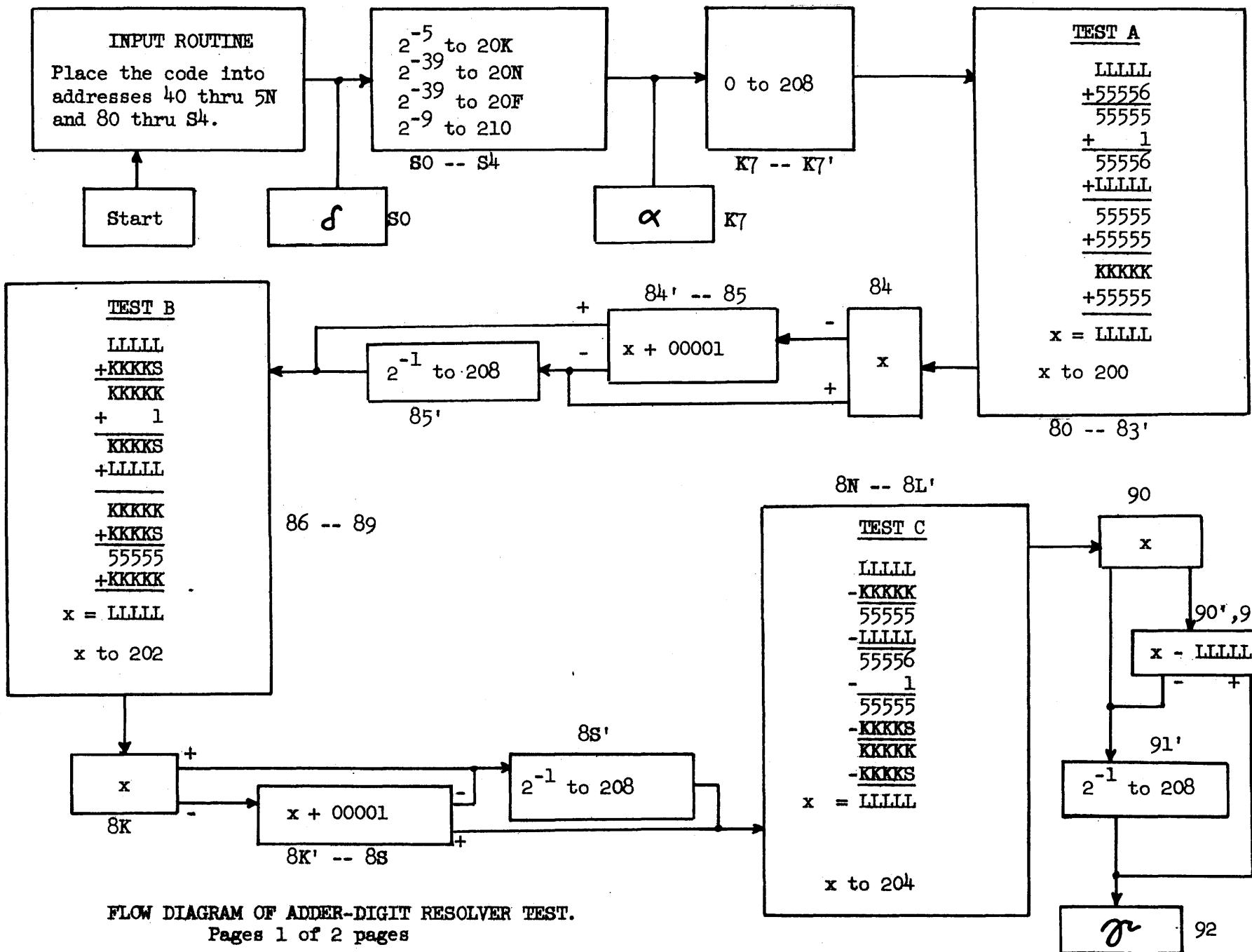
<u>ROW</u>	<u>A</u>	<u>B</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>D</u>
	+555 Test	+KKK Test	-KKK Test	-555 Test
	LLLLL	LLLLL	LLLLL	LLLLL
(1)	<u>+55556</u>	<u>+KKKKS</u>	<u>-KKKKK</u>	<u>-55555</u>
	55555	KKKKK	55555	KKKKK
(2)	<u>+00001</u>	<u>+00001</u>	<u>-LLLLL</u>	<u>-LLLLL</u>
	55556	KKKKS	55556	KKKKS
(3)	<u>+LLLLI</u>	<u>+LLLLI</u>	<u>-00001</u>	<u>-00001</u>
	55555	KKKKK	55555	KKKKK
(4)	<u>+55555</u>	<u>+KKKKS</u>	<u>-KKKKS</u>	<u>-55555</u>
	KKKKK	55555	KKKKK	55555

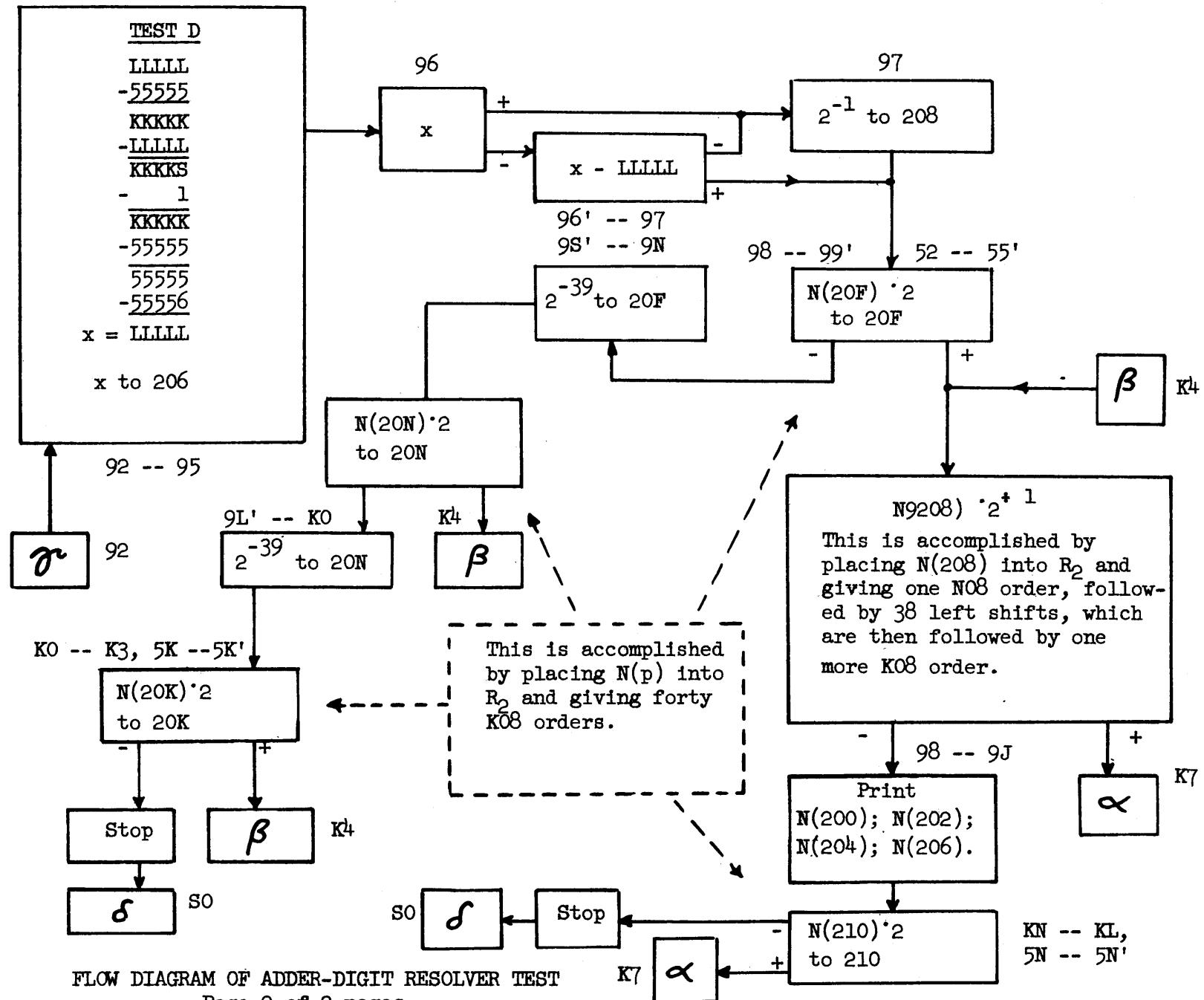
(5)	<u>+55555</u>	<u>+KKKKK</u>	<u>-KKKS</u>	<u>-55556</u>
(X)	LLLLL	LLLLL	LLLLL	LLLLL
(6)	<u>+00001</u>	<u>+00001</u>	<u>-LLLLL</u>	<u>-LLLLL</u>
(Y)	00000	00000	00000	00000

Tests A and C and tests B and D produce identical input signals to the adder and digit resolver; the test pairs differ in the setting of the complement gate. If a test is executed correctly, the quantity in row (X) will be negative and the quantity in row (Y) will be positive; otherwise a mark indicative of failure is stored in the memory. If, after one set of four tests, any failure has been indicated the quantities of row (X) are printed. Counting routines are provided with the result that a conditional stop is encountered after either (a) 8000 sets of tests have been executed (1 minute, 30 seconds), (b) 9 sets of printings of four words each have occurred. The counting routines do not use the adder or digit resolver circuits.

Input Information. The tape supplied incorporates a bootstrap routine starting at address 0. The routine may also be put into the machine with order pairs by the following procedure:

- (a) The twelfth tape word (the second 00000 00000) is inserted at successive addresses 41 through 5N. (b) The next tape word (7LLLL LL080) is a key word and need not be read in. (c) The following tape word (F92LL 10027) is inserted at address 80 and the remaining words on the tape, with the exception of the last





**FLOW DIAGRAM OF ADDER-DIGIT RESOLVER TEST**  
Page 2 of 2 pages

ADDER DIGIT RESOLVER TEST

TAPE	MEMORY ADDRESS	DESCRIPTION	Page 1
80028 40001	0		
80028 40002	1	This program has an input routine which is different from the bootstrap routine which is usually used.	
L5001 30800	2		
80028 40000	1	Input routine	
42001 80028	0		
00000 00000		— Immaterial	
28003 40002	1	Beyond here the input routine — must have orders which are negative numbers.	
L4005 28000	3		
L0005 K0001	4		
80000 01000	5		
7LLLL LL040		— Key word	
00000 00000	40		
LLLLL LLLLL	41		
00000 00001	42	Constants	
LLLLL LLLLL	43		
55555 55555	44		

ADDER DIGIT RESOLVER TEST

TAPE	MEMORY ADDRESS	DESCRIPTION	Page 2
LLLLL LLLLL	45		
55555 55556	46		
LLLLL LLLLL	47		
LLLLL LLLLL	48		
KKKKK KKKKK	49		
LLLLL LLLLL	4K		
KKKKK KKKKS	4S	Constants	
LLLLL LLLLL	4N		
LLLLL LLLLL	4J		
LLLLL LLLLL	4F		
LLLLL LLLLL	4L		
LLLLL LLLLL	50		
LLLLL LLLLL	51		
K0853 K0853	52		
K089K 28054	53	Shifting routine for least significant digit count	
K0855 K0855	54		
K089K 28052	55		

ADDER DIGIT RESOLVER TEST

TAPE	MEMORY ADDRESS	DESCRIPTION	Page 3
LLLLL LLLLL	56		
K0858 K0858	57		
K089F 28057	58	Shifting routine for second digit count	
LLLLL LLLLL	59		
K08K2 2805K	5K	Shifting routine for most significant digit count	
LLLLL LLLLL	5S		
K08KF 2805N	5N	Shifting routine for print count	
7LLLL LL080	5J	Key word for input routine	
F92LL 10027	80		
I4046 I4042	81		
I404L I4044	82		
I4044 40200	83	+ 555 test	
22085 I4042	84		
28086 49208	85		
F92LL 10027	86	+ KKK test	
I404S I4042	87		

ADDER DIGIT RESOLVER TEST

TAPE	MEMORY ADDRESS	DESCRIPTION	Page 4
L404L L404S	88		
L4049 40202	89	+ KKK test	
2208S L4042	8K		
2808N 49208	8S		
F92LL 10027	8N		
L0049 L004L	8J		
L0042 L004S	8F	- KKK test	
L004S 40204	8L		
22091 L004L	90		
28092 49028	91		
F92LL 10027	92		
L0044 L004L	93	- 555 test	
L0042 L0044	94		
L0046 40206	95		
22097 L004L	96		
28098 49208	97		

ADDER DIGIT RESOLVER TEST

TAPE	MEMORY ADDRESS	DESCRIPTION	Page 5
19026 FOKOF	98		
24052 30099	99	Least significant digit count	
K089S 4020F	9K		
280K4 19026	9S		
4020F FOKON	9N	Reset least significant digit counter and count in second digit	
24057 3009J	9J		
K089L 4020N	9F		
280K4 19026	9L		
4020N FOKOK	K0	Reset second digit counter and count in most significant digit	
2405K 300K1	K1		
K08K3 4020K	K2		
280K4 300SO	K3	Stop after 1 minute 30 seconds. If any failures have occurred, $2^{-1}R = 1$ , $2^{-39}R = 1$ , $2^{-1}R_1 = 1$ , $2^0R_1 = 1$ .	
FOK08 K08K5	K4		
00026 K08K6	K5		
280K7 240K8	K6		
41208 24080	K7	Repeat test if no failures	

ADDER DIGIT RESOLVER TEST

TAPE	MEMORY ADDRESS	DESCRIPTION	Page 6
FOK00 80828	K8		
FOK02 80828	K9		
FOK04 80828	KK	Print results of 4 tests if error has occurred on 1 or more	
FOK06 80828	KS		
19026 FOK10	KN		
2405N 300KJ	KJ	Count in print counter	
K08KL 40210	KF		
280K7 300S0	KL	Stops after 9 sets of prints	
19004 4020K	S0		
19026 4020N	S1	Set test counter	
19026 4020F	S2		
19008 40210	S3		
240K7 00000	S4		
7LLLL LL000		Key word for input routine	
240S0 00000	00	Transfers control from input routine to main routine	

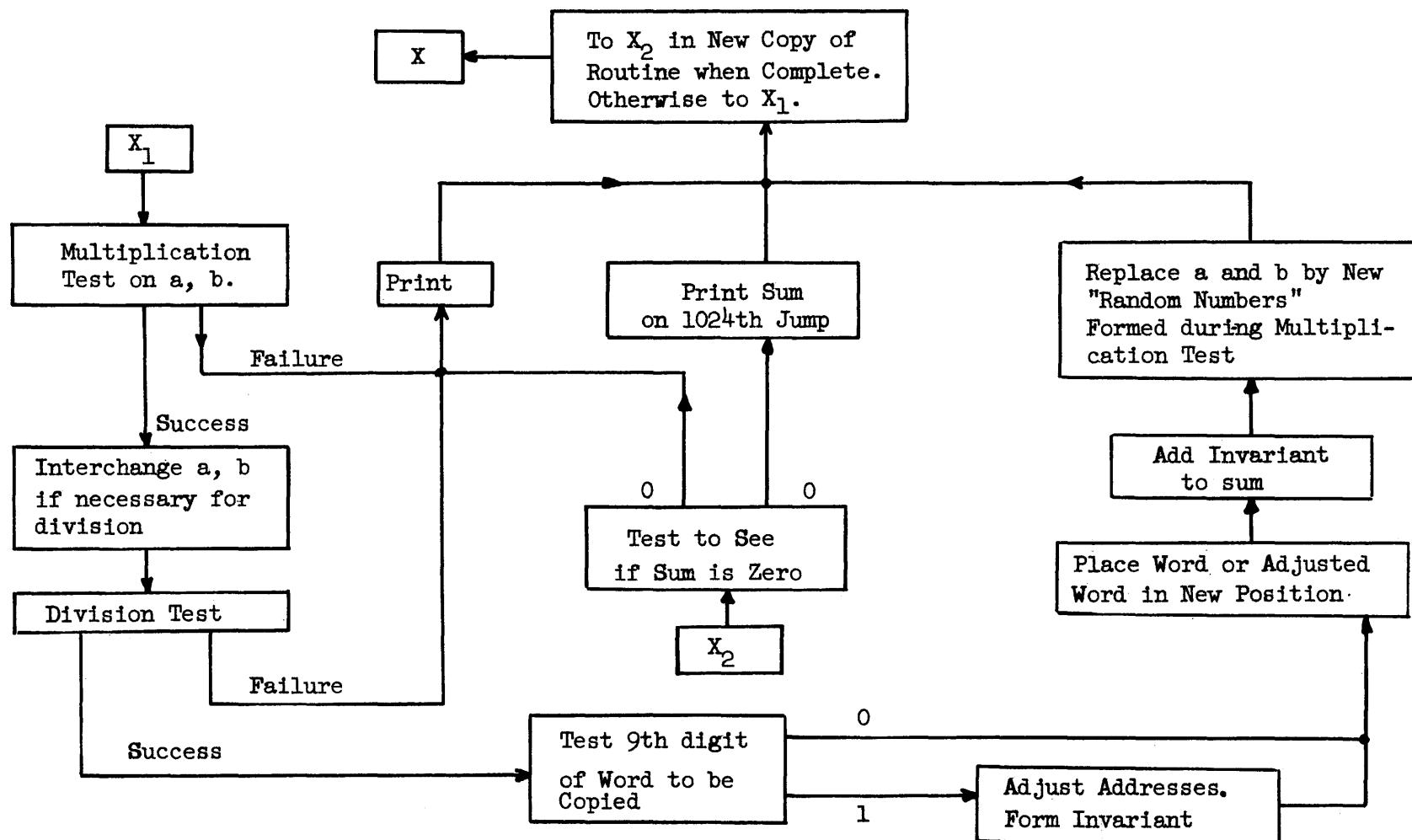
two, are inserted in successive addresses. The third from last word should be inserted in address 54. The last two tape words are associated with the bootstrap input routine. (d) To begin the routine, transfer control to address 0S0.

10.4 THE LEAPFROG TEST. This test was designed to verify that all parts of the ORDVAC are working correctly under dynamic working conditions. The routine consists essentially of three tests, a multiplication test, a division test, and a summation test. The routine displaces itself in the memory by copying itself and transferring control to the new copy. While this is being done the sum of routine is formed and this should be a zero. When the machine is working properly zero will be printed every ten minutes, apart from the first number printed.

Multiplication Test. This is performed using an exact arithmetic identity.

If we multiply  $a \times b$  and  $a \times (-b)$  and add together the most significant and least significant halves of the double length products the results should be -1, any single error invalidating this result. The two multiplications that are necessary are done by different variants of the multiplication order, in one case the rounded multiplication order being used while in the other case the held multiplication order is used. The intermediate results of this test are used to generate the sequence of random numbers  $a$  and  $b$ , used in the multiplication and division tests.

Failure of the multiplication test is recognized by the



LEAPFROG BLOCK DIAGRAM

LEAPFROG ROUTINE

TAPE	MEMORY ADDRESS	DESCRIPTION	Page 1
FOL40 7J741	3N0	This routine should be preceded by a bootstrap start.	
34LN2 40701	3N1		
L1741 40702	3N2		
L57L1 FOL02	3N3	Multiplication test	
74740 34LN5	3N4		
L4701 40742	3N5		
L7742 287J0	3N6	R <sub>1</sub> should be -1	
L7740 L2741	3N7	Test whether to interchange a, b.	
287J3 L5740	3N8		
66741 40743	3N9	Residue	
35LNS 287NN	3NK	Test if quotient is + or - .	
L5741 K07NN	3NS	Division Test	
L1741 L4743	3NN	Remainder	
74741 L0740	3NJ	Form test number	
40744 L3744	3NF		
32LJ0 287J6	3NL	If R <sub>1</sub> positive do not print	

LEAPFROG ROUTINE

TAPE	MEMORY ADDRESS	DESCRIPTION	Page 2
40745 F0145	3J0		
80828 00001	3J1	Print test number when not correct	
307J0 K17F4	3J2	Return to repeat test	
L5740 F0141	3J3		
40741 35LJ5	3J4	Interchange divisor and dividend	
40740 247N7	3J5		
L57N0 40746	3J6		
40747 40748	3J7	Waste Order	
00008 F0000	3J8	Examine 9th digit of word	
227JJ L5746	3J9		
L07FF 42746	3JK		
46746 L5747	3JS	Increase address of word if necessary	
L0748 46747	3JN		
42747 L5746	3JJ		
40749 40781	3JF	Transfer modified word	
L5747 L474K	3JL	Sum check	

LEAPFROG ROUTINE

TAPE	MEMORY ADDRESS	DESCRIPTION	Page 3
10018 1000L	3F0	Form sum check mod 1 - $2^{-39}$ using right shift order to test shift counter.	
34LF2 4074K	3F1		
L5701 40741	3F2	Plant new random numbers	
L5702 40740	3F3		
L57FJ L4748	3F4		
4274S 4674S	3F5	Adjust transfer addresses	
467J6 427JF	3F6		
247N0 4274S	3F7		
L57F3 L07F2	3F8	Test if origin is reached	
287FS F0L89	3F9		
80828 00001	3FK	Is so, print old sum	
4174K L3789	3FS	Clear new sum	
227F4 307J0	3FN	Test last sum	
J0001 00001	3FJ	Resume test if positive	
0003L 0003L	3FF	Unit address increment	
00003 00003	3FL	Address increment	
		Waste order	

LEAPFROG ROUTINE

TAPE	MEMORY ADDRESS	DESCRIPTION	Page 4
007N0 00781	3L0	Starting constant	
40000 00000	3L1		
12345 6789K	3L2	Two primary "random" numbers	
LFJNS K2584	3L3		
L5312 40340	3L4		
L53L3 40341	3L5		
L53L0 L03LF	3L6	Wasteful starting procedures	
4174S L57L0	3L7		
4674S K07F7	3L8		
00000 00000	3L9		
S5S81 2613F	3LK		
03000 00000	3LS		
00000 00000	3LN	Waste	
00000 00000	3LJ		
00000 00000	3LF		
L57L0 247L7	3LL	This will overwrite first word of old copy when transfer is finished and transfer control to new sum.	
243L4 00001	00	Overwrite bootstrap and start.	

machine's printing a positive number, and stopping.

Division Test. The division is checked by a multiplication and the final result should be the dividend exactly. The formula used is:

$$\text{Dividend} = \text{quotient} \times \text{divisor} + \text{remainder}$$

To use this formula it is necessary to ensure (by interchanging if necessary) that the divisor is greater than the dividend. It is also necessary to compute the remainder from the residue left in the  $R_1$  register at the end of a division.

Failure of the division test is recognized by the machine's printing a negative number and stopping.

Failure of the sum test is recognized by the machine's stopping before printing a negative number.

If the multiplication test fails, the orders should be obeyed one by one until an FON order appears as the left hand order in  $R_3$ . The succeeding orders can be obeyed one at a time, the store orders (40) being replaced by hold subtract (L0) with the same address. This will determine which part of the multiplication test fails, if the second run is correct.

If the division test failed, then the orders of this should be repeated one by one in a similar fashion.

10.5 THE CRIPPLED LEAPFROG TEST ROUTINE. The crippled leapfrog test routine consists essentially of the multiplication test, division test and random number generations routine of the leapfrog

CRIPPLED LEAPFROG ROUTINE

TAPE	MEMORY ADDRESS	DESCRIPTION	Page 1
80028 40001	0		
80028 40002	1		
19026 24000	2		
		Bootstrap input	
80028 40000	1		
L4001 42001	0		
80028 403N3	1		
40000 00000	3N4	1/2	
F0SJJ 7J3JL	3N5		
40202 34SN7	3N6	First half of multiplication test	
40204 L13JL	3N7		
40200 L53N4	3N8		
F0K00 743JJ	3N9		
40206 34SNS	3NK	Second half of multiplication test	
40208 L4204	3NS		
4020K L720K	3NN	To mult. print routine -1 in R <sub>1</sub> if correct	
283FO L73JJ	3NJ	Check relative absolute values of a, b.	
L23JL 283J9	3NF	To interchange of a, b.	

CRIPPLED LEAPFROG ROUTINE

TAPE	MEMORY ADDRESS	DESCRIPTION	Page 2
L53JJ 663JL	3NL		
4020N 35SJ1	3J0	Divide and store residue and quotient	
40212 283J3	3J1		
L53JL K03J3	3J2		
L13JL L420N	3J3	Form remainder	
40214 743JL	3J4	Remainder	
40210 L03JJ	3J5	a/b x b	
4020F L320F	3J6		
32SJ8 40216	3J7		
283L8 243FN	3J8	Store new a, b To divide print routine	
L53JJ F0SJL	3J9		
403JL 35SJS	3JK	Interchange a, b	
403JJ 243NL	3JS		
LLLLL LLLLL	3JN	Read around isolation	
12345 6789K	3JJ	a	
LLLLL LLLLL	3JF	Read around isolation	
LFJNS K2584	3JL	b	

CRIPPLED LEAPFROG ROUTINE

TAPE	MEMORY ADDRESS	DESCRIPTION	Page 3
FOSJJ 80828	3F0		
FOK02 80828	3F1	— a x b, rounded, first half	
FOK04 80828	3F2	— First half + second half	
FOSN4 80828	3F3		
FOSJL 80828	3F4	— Print results of multiplication test	
FOK06 80828	3F5	— — b x a, holding, first half	
FOK08 80828	3F6	— First half + second half	
FOKOK 80828	3F7	— — l if correct	
L53NJ FOSFS	3F8		
403FS 358FK	3F9	Interchange conditional and unconditional transfers to multiplication print routine	
403NJ 243N5	3FK		
243F0 00000	3FS	Temporary storage for transfer order to multiplication print routine	
FOSJJ 80828	3FN	— a, dividend	
FOSJL 80828	3FJ	— b, divisor	
		— Print results of division test	
FOKON 80828	3FF	— d, residue	
FOKOF 80828	3FL	— e = (a + b) x b - a (first half)	

CRIPPLED LEAPFROG ROUTINE

TAPE	MEMORY ADDRESS	DESCRIPTION	Page 4
FOK10 80828	3L0	— $(a + b) \times b$ , first half	
FOK12 80828	3L1	— quotient	
		— Print results of division test	
FOK14 80828	3L2	— Remainder	
FOK16 80282	3L3	— Negative absolute value of first half + second half of $(a + b) \times b - a$ .	
L53J8 F0SL7	3L4		
403L7 35SL6	3L5	Interchange conditional and unconditional transfers to division print routine	
403J8 KO3NJ	3L6	— To division test	
243FN 00000	3L7	Temporary storage for transfer order to division print routine	
L5204 403JL	3L8		
L5200 403JJ	3L9	Store new a, b	
243N5 00000	3LK		
LLLLL LLLLL	3LS		
LLLLL LLLLL	3LN		
LLLLL LLLLL	3LJ	Read around isolation	
LLLLL LLLLL	3LF		
LLLLL LLLLL	3LL		
243N5 00000	00	Bootstrap input constant	

routine. The crippled leapfrog differs from the leapfrog in that the orders remain in fixed locations in the memory and intermediate results of the multiplication and division tests are retained. For transient errors, both an incorrect and correct copy of the test results will usually be printed.

Printed Results. Separate routines are used for printing results of the multiplication and division tests. In each case, eight results of an incorrect calculation are printed, followed by eight corresponding results of the same calculation repeated. For transient malfunctions, the second set of results is usually correct. Results are printed in the following order:

MULTIPLICATION TEST

1. a
2. First half of product a b
3. Sum of halves of product a b
4. Stored constant 1/2
5. b
6. First half of product -ba
7. Sum of halves of product -ba
8. Sum of half-product sums ab + (-ba)

DIVISION TEST

1. Dividend a
2. Divisor b
3. Residue d
4.  $a/b \times b - a$
5.  $a/b \times b$  (first half)
6. Quotient a/b
7. Remainder
8. - | first half  $a/b \times b - a$  |  
- | second half  $a/b \times b$  |

10.6 THE FINAL TEST ROUTINE. This program was designed to give an over-all test to ORDVAC and was one of the routines used in the final acceptance tests. This program generates a set of 352 pseudo-random numbers  $b_i$  and stores them in successive memory positions  $B_i$ . It then performs multiplications and divisions of  $b_i$  by  $b_{i+1}$ , checking multiplication results by multiplying in both directions and checking division results by multiplying. If all of these are correct, the numbers are transferred to 352 other locations and the transfers are checked. If there is no failure, the process is repeated but on the transfer the numbers are each shifted one place thus utilizing different storage locations for each of the numbers. After 16 of these small cycles, the machine prints a number, counting in the sexadecimal system from a starting value of 110 and it takes 22 print cycles to run through the 352 numbers. This is a large cycle. After 16 large cycles (about 8 1/2 hours) the machine will reach an unconditional stop and must be started again.

Table 10.1 lists some of the operations carried out during 1 print cycle (about 81 seconds).

ORDER	NUMBER IN ONE PRINT CYCLE
Order Pairs	239,568
Multiplications	22,528
Divisions	5,632
Additions	203,028
Single shifts	1,492,608
Printings	1

Table 10.1 Operations During One Print Cycle

If there is a failure, the machine will stop. Upon being started again it will print the addresses  $B_i$  and  $B_i + 1$  involved in the computation and stop. Upon being started again it will print the computations which disagreed and stop once more. Then upon being started it will enter a subroutine which systematically checks the major orders of the order code and stops if failures occur.

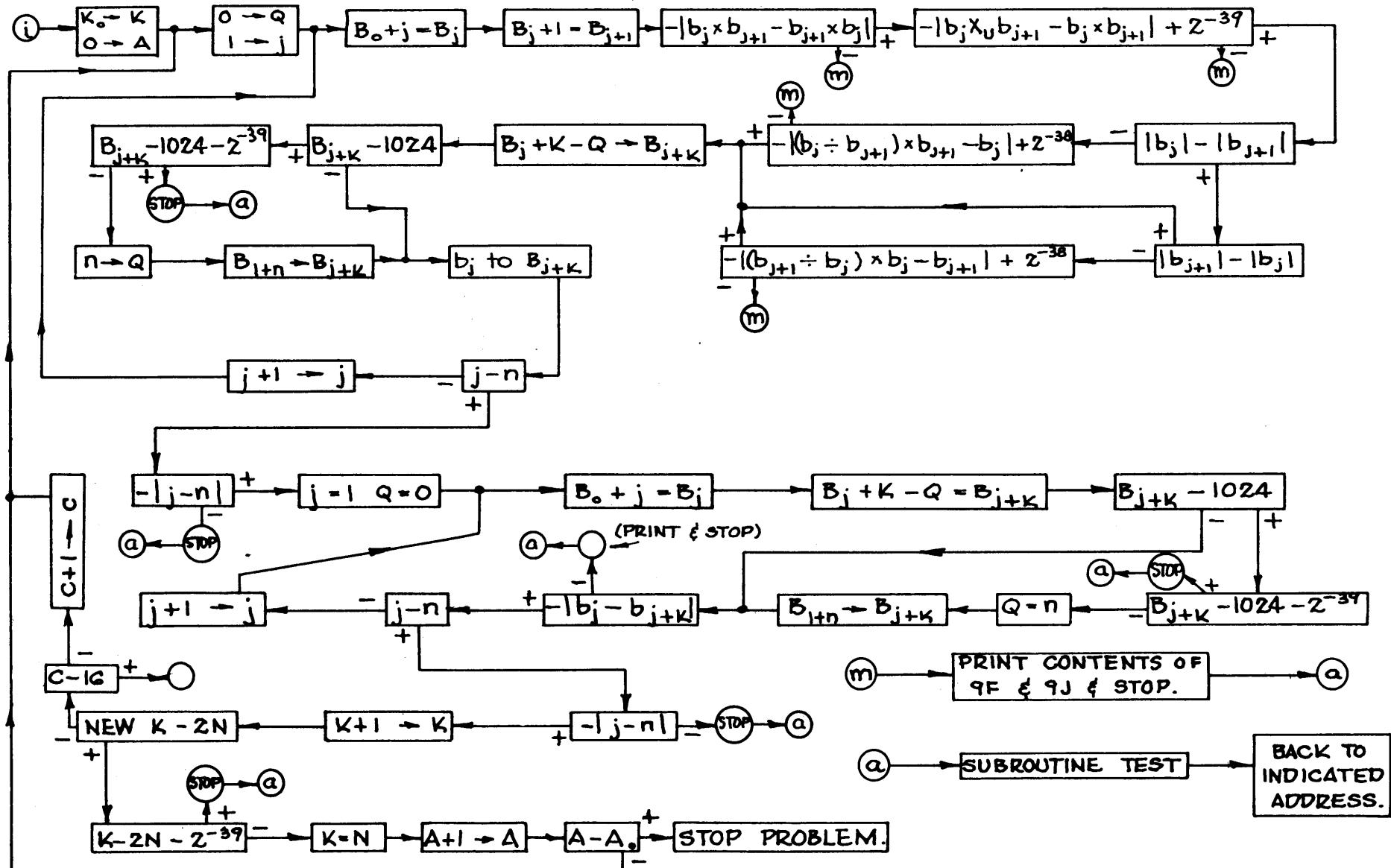
The program is written so that the contents of  $R_3$  at a stop reveal the cause of the stop. These stops (all type 30 conditional stops except the 8 1/2 hour programmed stop, which is a 20 stop) are given in Table 10.2.

#### CONTENTS OF $R_3$

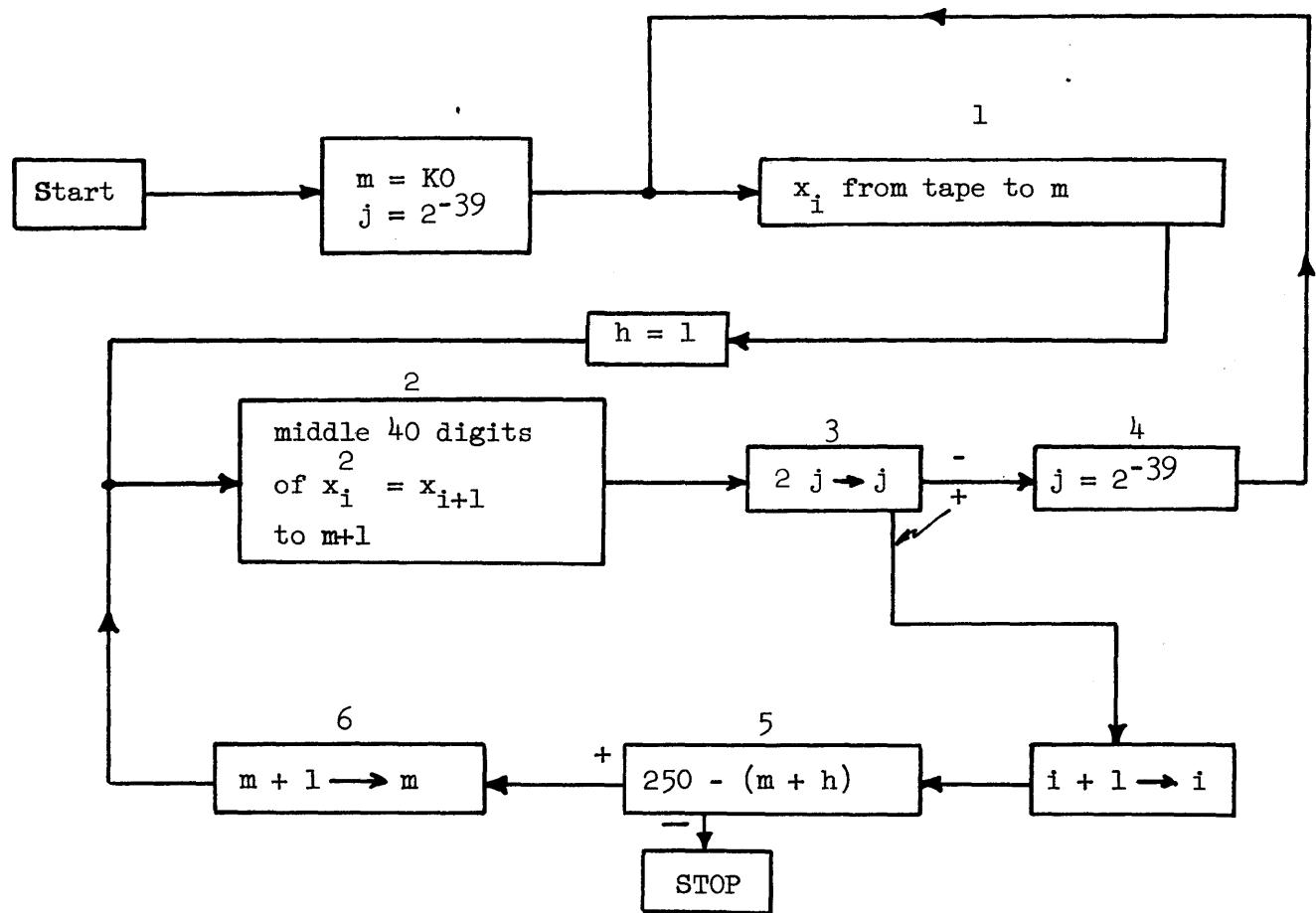
3 0 0 8 N L 5 0 0 J	$b_j \times b_{j+1}$ vs $b_{j+1} \times b_j$ , rounded
3 0 0 8 N L 5 0 1 2	$b_j \times b_{j+1}$ , rounded vs unrounded
3 0 0 8 N L 5 0 2 2	$(b_{j+1} + b_j) \times b_j$
3 0 0 9 7 L 5 0 2 8	$B_j + k > 1024$
3 0 0 9 9 L 5 0 3 1	$j > 160^*$ during transfer
3 0 0 9 1 L 5 0 4 4	$b_j \neq b_{j+1}$ . Transfer failure
2 4 0 3 S 3 0 0 3 S	Failure of 24 order
3 0 0 9 S L 5 0 3 K	$B_j > 1024$
3 0 0 9 J L 5 0 4 K	$j > 160$ during transfer check
3 0 0 9 L L 5 0 5 4	K > 2 NO

\*  
160 sexadecimal = 352 decimal

Table 10.2 Failures in Final Test Routine



## FINAL TEST ROUTINE FLOW DIAGRAM



FINAL TEST ROUTINE - RANDOM NUMBERS BLOCK DIAGRAM

FINAL TEST ROUTINE

TAPE	MEMORY ADDRESS	DESCRIPTION	Page 1
80028 40001	0		
80028 40002	1		
19026 24000	2	Bootstrap	
80028 40000	1		
L4001 42001	0		
80028 403F8	1		
80028 40000	3F9		
19026 L43F9	3FK		
403F9 L03FJ	3FS	Input Test Routine	
283FF 243F9	3FN		
80028 400K4	3FJ		
80028 400N3	3FF		
19025 L43FF	3FL		
403FF L03L2	3LO	Input Constants	
283LL 243FF	3L1		
80028 400J9	3L2		
19026 4000J	3L3	Set counter $2^{-39}$	

FINAL TEST ROUTINE

TAPE	MEMORY ADDRESS	DESCRIPTION	Page 2
80028 4001L	3L4	Store word from tape in 1L	
F081L 7501L	3L5		
1001 <sup>4</sup> 35SL7	3L6	Square and put middle digits in 1L	
F03LK 4001L	3L7		
40140 L500J	3L8		
F03L9 4000J	3L9	Count 1 to 39	
283LS 243L3	3LK		
19012 L43L8	3LS	Increase storing address by 1	
403L8 L03LF	3LN		
283F9 243L5	3LJ	Test for end	
402K0 L500J	3LF	Constant for end test	
K03LL 30000	3LL	Stop before starting problem	
243L3 00000	0	Stop inputting	
The words 3L4 to 3LL constitute the routine for generating the 352 random numbers. The next 10 words on the tape are numbers used as starting values for the random numbers.			

FINAL TEST ROUTINE

TAPE	MEMORY ADDRESS	DESCRIPTION	Page 3
L50NJ 400JS	0	K = 1FO to JS A = 0 to JJ	
410JJ 410J1	1	Q = 0 to J1	
L50N7 400N5	2	j = 1 to N5	
L40NL 400J9	3	B <sub>0</sub> + j = B <sub>j</sub> to J9	
4602S 46006	4	Plant B <sub>j</sub> in 2S and 6	
L40N7 46007	5	Plant B <sub>j+1</sub> in 7	
L5000 400JL	6	b <sub>j</sub> to JL	
L5000 40100	7	b <sub>j+1</sub> to 100	
F0900 7J0JL	8	b <sub>j+1</sub> x b <sub>j</sub> to 102	
40102 F08JL	9		
7J100 40104	K	b <sub>j</sub> x b <sub>j+1</sub> to 10 <sup>4</sup>	
L0102 40106	S	Test -  b <sub>j</sub> x b <sub>j+1</sub> - b <sub>j+1</sub> x b <sub>j</sub>	
L3106 2800F	N	To F if b <sub>j</sub> x b <sub>j+1</sub> = b <sub>j+1</sub> x b <sub>j</sub>	
3008N L500J	J	To print and stop routine (rounded mult. failure)	
F08JL 75100	F	b <sub>j</sub> X <sub>u</sub> b <sub>j+1</sub> to 102	
40102 L0104	L		
The words in S through J test multiplication.			

FINAL TEST ROUTINE

TAPE	MEMORY ADDRESS	DESCRIPTION	Page 4
40106 19026	10	Test - $ b_j x_u b_{j+1}  + 2^{-39}$	
L2106 28013	11	To 13 if $b_j x_u b_{j+1} \approx b_j x b_{j+1}$	
3008N L5012	12	To print and stop routine	
L70JL L2100	13	$ b_j  -  b_{j+1} $ to R <sub>1</sub> .	
2801S L50JL	14	To 1S if $ b_j  \geq  b_{j+1} $ .	
40104 66100	15	$b_j$ to 104	
7J100 40102	16	$(b_j + b_{j+1}) x b_{j+1}$ to 102	
L00JL 40106	17	$-  (b_j + b_{j+1}) x b_{j+1} - b_j  + 2^{-38}$	
19025 L2106	18		
28023 24022	19	To 23 if $\geq 0$ To 22 if $< 0$	
L5000 L0000	1K	Wasted word	
L7100 L20JL	1S	$ b_{j+1}  -  b_j $ to R <sub>1</sub>	
28023 L5100	1N	To 23 if $ b_{j+1}  \geq  b_j $	
40104 660JL	1J	$b_{j+1}$ to 104	
7J0JL 40102	1F	$(b_{j+1} + b_j) x b_j$ to 102	
L0100 40106	1L	Words 14-20 test multiplication against division.	

FINAL TEST ROUTINE

TAPE	MEMORY ADDRESS	DESCRIPTION	Page 5
19025 L2106	20	$-(b_j + 1^+ b_j) \times b_j - b_j + 1^+ 2^{-38}$	
28023 24022	21	To 23 if $\geq 0$ To 22 if $< 0$	
3008N L5022	22	To print and stop routine	
L50J9 L40JS	23	$B_j + K - Q = B_j + k$ to R <sub>1</sub>	
L00J1 4202S	24	Plant $B_j + k$ in 2S	
L00J3 22026	25	$B_j + k - 1024$ to R <sub>1</sub> . To 26' when $B_j + k = 1024$	
2402S L00J5	26	To 2S if $B_j + k < 1024$ . $(B_j + k - 1024) - 2^{-39}$	
28028 24029	27	To 28 if $\geq 0$ To 29 if $< 0$	
30097 L5028	28	Stop. To 97 (word at 2S is printed) and stop again.	
L50N9 400J1	29	$Q = 180$ to J1	
L50J7 4202S	2K	Plant $B_1 + k$ in 2S'	
L5000 40000	2S	Transfer $b_j$ to $B_j + k$	
L50N5 LOON9	2N	j-n to 106	
40106 28030	2J	To 30 if $j \geq n$ .	
L50N5 L40N7	2F	$j + 1 \rightarrow j$ to N5.	
400N5 24003	2L	To 3	

FINAL TEST ROUTINE

TAPE	MEMORY ADDRESS	DESCRIPTION	Page 6
L3106 28032	30	$- j - n $ to $R_1$	
30099 L5031	31	Stop; then to 99, print j; stop again.	
410J1 L50N7	32	$Q = 0$ to $J1$	
400N5 L40NL	33	$j = 1$ to $N5$ $B_0 + j = B_j$ to $R_1$	
4603J L40JS	34	Plant $B_j$ in $3J$ $B_j + K - Q = B_{j+k}$ to $R_1$ .	
L00J1 4203J	35	Plant $B_{j+k}$ in $3J'$	
L00J3 28038	36	$B_j - 1024$ in $R_1$ To 38 if $B_j \geq 1024$	
240K2 2403J	37	To K2 where right shifts are performed to reduce RAR	
L00J5 2803K	38	$B_j - 1024 - 2^{-39}$ to $R$ . To 3K if $\geq 0$	
2403S 3003S	39	To 3S if $< 0$ Wasted order.	
3009S L503K	3K	Stop; to 9S, print contents of $3J$ ; stop again.	
L50N9 400J1	3S	$Q = 160$ to $J1$	
L50J7 4203J	3N	$B_1 + n \rightarrow B_j + k$ Plant $B_{j+k}$ in $3J'$	
L5000 L0000	3J	Compare $b_j$ with $b_{j+k}$ .	
40106 L3106	3F		
28045 L503J	3L	To 45 if $- b_j - b_{j+k}  \geq 0$	

FINAL TEST ROUTINE

TAPE	MEMORY ADDRESS	DESCRIPTION	Page 7
46041 42042	40		
F0800 80828	41	Print $b_j$ and $b_j + k$ They should agree.	
K0042 K0800	42	Wasted Order.	
80828 24044	43	Wasted Order.	
30091 L5044	44	Stop; to 91, print addresses $B_j$ and $B_j + k$ , and stop again.	
L50N5 L00N9	45	(j-n) to 106	
40106 28049	46	To 49 if $j \geq n$ .	
L50N7 L40N5	47	$j + 1 \rightarrow j$ to N5	
400N5 K0033	48	To 33'	
L2106 2804S	49	$-  j - n $ to R <sub>1</sub> . To 4S if $\geq 0$ .	
3009J L504K	4K	Stop; to subroutine when restarted.	
L50JS L40N7	4S	$K + 1 \rightarrow K$ to JS.	
400JS L10N9	4N	New $K - 2_n$ to R <sub>1</sub> .	
LOON9 L40JS	4J	To 4L if $K \geq 2n$ To 55 if $K < 2n$	
2804L 24055	4F	$K - 2n - 2^{-39}$ to R <sub>1</sub> To 54 if $\geq 0$ .	
L00J5 28054	4L		

FINAL TEST ROUTINE

TAPE	MEMORY ADDRESS	DESCRIPTION	Page 8
L50N9 400JS	50	K <sub>0</sub> = n <sub>0</sub> at JS	
L50N7 L40JJ	51	A + 1 → A to JJ	
400JJ L00N3	52	New A - A <sub>0</sub>	
2808S K0001	53	To FINAL PROBLEM STOP. Start new cycle at l'.	
3009L L5054	54	Fail stop; to 9L, print K; stop again.	
L50N7 24093	55	Begin count for sub cycle (prints every 16th time) to 93.	
K0056 L40N7	56		
4208S F0902	57	Print contents of 102 and 104 and stop for examination.	
80828 F0904	58		
80828 3005S	59		
L40N7 4208S	5K	Plant proper address at 8S' before entering subroutine.	
19001 2205N	5S	<b>SUBROUTINE</b>	
3005J 2805F	5N	Test positive sensing of C and C'	
3005F 3005F	5J		
F9000 28060	5F		
22060 24061	5L	Test negative sensing of C and C'.	

FINAL TEST ROUTINE

TAPE	MEMORY ADDRESS	DESCRIPTION	Page 9
30061 30061	60		
L53LL L03LL	61		
28063 30063	62	— Fail stop	Test + and (-) orders.
L00J5 22064	63		
24065 30065	64	— Fail stop	
L13LL L43LL	65		
28067 30067	66	— Fail stop	Test - and (+) orders.
L00J5 22068	67		
24069 30069	68	— Fail stop	
L73LL L23LL	69		
2806S 3006S	6K	— Fail stop	Test + and - orders.
L00J5 2206N	6S		
2406J 3006J	6N	— Fail stop	
L33LL L63LL	6J		
2806L 3006L	6F	— Fail stop	Test - and + orders.
L00J5 22070	6L		

FINAL TEST ROUTINE

TAPE	MEMORY ADDRESS	DESCRIPTION	Page 10
24071 30071	70	Fail stop	
F0SLL L53LL	71		
K0072 30874	72		
30074 30074	73	Test R and A (-).	
28075 30075	74		
L00J5 22076	75		
24077 30077	76	Fail stop	
F08JS 80828	77	Print K	Normally occurs every 16th time. If a failure causes an entry into this subroutine, one or more Ks will appear alike which will indicate this fact.
19026 00001	78		
00025 F0000	79		
2807S K0073	7K	Test	
3007N 19001	7S		→ 38 ← 1 ← 37
1000K 0000S	7N		FO → 1 → 10 ← 11 → 37 ← 37
F0000 2207F	7J		
2407L 3007L	7F		
19025 00025	7L		

FINAL TEST ROUTINE

TAPE	MEMORY ADDRESS	DESCRIPTION	Page 11
F0000 22081	80		
24082 30082	81		
L50J9 42083	82		
46084 L5000	83		
L0000 22085	84	Test E	
30086 L00J5	85	and E'	
28087 24088	86		
30088 30088	87		
24089 30088	88		
K008S 30088	89	Test U and U'	
3008S 3008S	8K		
20000 24000	8S	STOP PROBLEM. Return to subroutine LINK	
42090 L5006	8N		
46108 L5007	8J	Print addresses $B_j$ and $B_{j+1}$ before printing errors in the computation which used contents	
10014 42108	8F	of $B_j$ and $B_{j+1}$ .	
F0908 80828	8L		

FINAL TEST ROUTINE

TAPE	MEMORY ADDRESS	DESCRIPTION	Page 12
30056 L5000	90		
F083J 80828	91	Print word with address $B_j$ and $B_{j+k}$ after printing	
3005K L5044	92	contents of $B_j + B_{j+k}$	
L40KL 400KL	93	$C + 1 \rightarrow C$	
LOON3 22095	94	$C - 16$ to 95' if 0	
K0001 410KL	95	Begin new subcycle if $< 0$ $0 \rightarrow C$	
L5094 K005K	96	To sub-routine	
F082S 80828	97	Print word with address $B_{j+k}$ in right half; stop, then to	
3005K L5028	98	subroutine.	
F08N5 80828	99	Print j and stop, then to subroutine (should not exceed 160).	
3005K L5031	9K		
F083J 80828	98	Print word with address $B_{j+k}$ in right half and stop; then to	
3005K L503K	9N	subroutine.	
F08N5 80828	9J	Print j and stop (should not exceed 160) then to subroutine.	
3005K L504K	9F		
F08JS 80828	9L	Print K	

FINAL TEST ROUTINE

TAPE	MEMORY ADDRESS	DESCRIPTION	Page 13
3005K L5054	K0		
00000 00000	K1	— Temporary Storage	
1003L 1003L	K2		
1003L K0037	K3	— Correct for RAR	
00010 00010	N3	— $A_0 = (10)_{16}$ Thus the machine prints every 16th time and runs 16 large cycles of about 1/2 hour per cycle.	
00000 00000	N5		
00001 00001	N7		
00160 00160	N9	— $n = (160)_{16}$	
00000 00002	NS		
001F0 001F0	NJ	— $K_0 = (1F0)_{16}$	
0013L 0013L	NL	— $B_0 = (13L)_{16}$	
00000 00000	J1	— 0 or n	
00400 00400	J3	— $(1024)_{10}$	
00000 00001	J5		
002K0 002K0	J7	— $B_1 + n = (2K0)_{16}$ <u>End of tape</u>	
	J9	— Temporary Storage	

FINAL TEST ROUTINE

TAPE	MEMORY ADDRESS	DESCRIPTION	Page 14
	JS JJ JL 100 102 104 106 108	— Temporary Storage. K increases by 1 each time and is printed every 16th time. Start at 110. — — Temporary Storage — — Store two numbers to be printed out. — — — Temporary Storage — Addresses $B_j$ and $B_{j+1}$ are planted here to be printed out.	

#### REFERENCES

1. Preliminary Discussion of the Logical Design of an Electronic Computing Instrument, Burks, Goldstine, von Neumann. Institute for Advanced Study (Princeton, N. J.), June 1946.
2. Planning and Coding of Problems for an Electronic Computing Instrument, Goldstine and von Neumann. Institute for Advanced Study, 1947.
3. A Storage System for Use with Binary-Digital Computing Machines, Williams, Kilburn, Proceedings of Institution of Electrical Engineers (London), vol. 96, part II, number 50, April 1949, pages 183-202.
4. Report on Input Output Transcribers Developed at the National Bureau of Standards for the Institute for Advanced Study Type of Computing Machine, A. Orden, L. Cahn and J. H. Wright, Number OD-10-8R National Bureau of Standards, March 1948.
5. Restoring and Non-restoring Division, J. E. Robertson, Internal Report Number 27, Electronic Digital Computer, University of Illinois, April 1951.
6. Interim Progress Report on the Physical Realization of an Electronic Computing Instrument, Bigelow, et al. Institute for Advanced Study, January 1947.
7. Second Interim Progress Report on the Physical Realization of an Electronic Computing Instrument, Bigelow, et al. Institute for Advanced Study, July 1947.
8. Third Interim Progress Report on the Physical Realization of an Electronic Computing Instrument, Bigelow, et al. Institute for Advanced Study, January 1948.
9. Fourth Interim Progress Report on the Physical Realization of an Electronic Computing Instrument, Bigelow, et al. Institute for Advanced Study, July 1948.
10. Fifth Interim Progress Report on the Physical Realization of an Electronic Computing Instrument, Bigelow, et al. Institute for Advanced Study, January 1949.

A general reference from which other references may be obtained is: Calculating Instrument and Machines, D. R. Hartree, University of Illinois Press, Urbana, Illinois, 1949.

SUBJECT INDEX

-A-

A Flipflop, 142  
A Order, 100, 128, 151  
Accumulator, 9, 27, 54  
Action, 84  
Action Cycle, 78  
Action-regenerate Flipflop, 154  
Adder, 11, 59  
Adder-digit Resolver Test, 232  
Adder-digit Resolver Test Block Diagram, 234  
Adder-digit Resolver Routine, 236  
Adder Voltages, 60  
Addition, 11, 125, example of, 22  
Address, 26  
Address Generator, 57, 83, 159  
Address Part of Order, 98  
Adjustment of Memory, 90  
Amplifier, Video, 82  
Analysis of Printout, 196  
"And" Circuit, 3  
Arithmetic, examples of, 22  
Arithmetic Control, 123  
Arithmetic Operations, 11  
Arithmetic Order, 99  
Arithmetic Register, 10, 27, 55, 56  
Arithmetic Stop Chassis, 115  
Arithmetic Unit, 2, 9, 44, 45  
Arithmetic Unit, Malfunctions in, 198  
Astigmatism, 91  
Asynchronism, 100

-B-

B Flipflop, 142  
Balance of Gates, 52  
Beam Positioning, 84  
Binary Decimal, 7  
Binary Numbers, 5  
Binary System, 4  
Black Clear, 54, 56, 58  
Black Gate, 53, 55  
Bleeder Chain, 88

-C-

C Flipflop, 142  
Carry Collapse Time, 119  
Carry Delay, 118  
Carry Propagate Time, 119  
Chassis Designations, 97  
Clearing, 48  
    of R<sub>1</sub>, 123  
    of R<sub>3</sub>, 165  
Clear Driver, 65  
Clear Driver Driver, 136  
Clock, 78, 87  
Code, 25  
Commutator, 68  
Complement Gate, 10, 64  
Complement Gate Driver, 66, 137  
Completion Flipflop, 180  
Completion Signals, 176  
Control, 3, 28, 95  
    Interplay, 141  
    Malfunctions in the, 199  
    Transfer of, 146, 151  
Control Counter, 57, 166  
Control-operate Flipflop, 143  
Control-operate-run Switch, 191  
Control Panel, 191  
Control, Principles of Operation, 100  
Control Register, 167  
Control Transfer Order, 28, 100  
Counter, Control, 166  
    Dispatch, 166  
    Regeneration, 166  
    Shift, 112  
Conversion of Numbers, 9  
Crippled Leapfrog Test, 248  
Crippled Leapfrog Routine, 249

-D-

D.C. Turn-on, 211  
Decoding Chassis, 120

-D-

Continued

Decoding Register, 29  
Decoding Register Flipflops, 122  
Delay Pulse, 173  
Delay Selector, 118  
Digit Resolver, 11, 62  
Dispatch Counter, 166  
Dispatch Register, 167  
Dividend, 16  
Divisions, 15, 133  
Divisions, example, 24  
Divisions, remainder, 16  
Divisions, rules for, 17, 133  
Divisions, special cases, 18  
Division Test, 248, 253  
Divisor, 16  
Double Gate, 50  
Doubling of Numbers, 11  
Driver III, 138  
Driver, Clear, 65  
Driver, Complement Gate, 66  
Driver Driver, 136  
Driver, gate 65

-E-

End-around Carry, 64, 125  
End Connections, 138  
Even Address Gate, 138  
Even Order Gate, 57, 137

-F-

False Use Memory Signal, 148, 150, 152  
Fault, finding the, 195  
Filament Circuit, 211  
Filament Loads, 212, 213, 214  
Final Test, 254

-F-  
Continued

Final Test Flow Diagrams, 256  
Final Test Routine, 258  
Fixed Point, 4  
Flaw Test, 227  
Flaws, 89  
Flipflop, 3, 44  
Focus, 83

-G-

Gate, Balanced, 52  
Gate, Double, 50  
Gate Driver, 65  
Gate, Even Address, 138  
Gate, Even Order, 57, 137  
Gate, Odd Address, 57, 137  
Gate, Odd Order, 57, 137  
Gating, 48  
Gating, Dispatch Counter, 110  
Gating of R<sub>3</sub>, 163  
Green Clear, 54, 56, 58  
Green Gate, 53, 55, 58

-H-

Halving of Numbers, 11  
Have used Memory Signal, 153

-I-

Incident Digit, 62  
Initiating Signals, 17<sup>4</sup>  
Input, 2  
Input Circuit, 69

-I-  
Continued

Input-output, 67  
Input-output Orders, 100.  
Input Routine, 190  
Input Tape, 9  
Instructions, Handling of, 142  
Instruction Part of Order, 98  
Intensity, 83  
Interplay Control, 141

-L-

Leapfrog Test, 242  
Leapfrog Test Block Diagram, 243  
Leapfrog Test Routine, 244  
Lefthand Order, 29  
Left Shift, 132  
List of Orders, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36

-M-

Maintenance, Memory, 90  
Maintenance, Routine, 182  
Malfunctions in Arithmetic Unit, 198  
Malfunctions in Control, 199  
Malfunctions in Memory, 204  
Memory, 76  
Memory Adjustment, 90  
Memory Chassis Signals, 159  
Memory Chassis Test Procedure, 206  
Memory Clear Button, 192  
Memory Control Chassis, 141  
Memory Enable Signal, 153, 158  
Memory, Logical Structure, 78  
Memory, Malfunctions in the, 204  
Memory, Printing out the, 195  
Memory, Signals, 80

-M-  
Continued

Memory Synchronization Chassis, 141  
Multiplication, 14, 129  
Multiplication Correction, 15, 131  
Multiplication, example, 23  
Multiplication Roundoff, 15, 123  
Multiplication Test, 242, 253  
Modulo, 2, 6

-N-

Negative Multiplier Correction, 131  
Neon, Operating Panel, 192  
"Not" Circuits, 3  
Numbers Register, 10, 11, 27, 57  
Number Representation, 5  
Number System Used by ORDVAC, 4

-O-

Odd Address Gate, 57, 137  
Odd Order Gate, 57, 137  
OP Turnover Enable, 135  
Operating Panel, 191  
Operating Procedure, 185  
Operating Test, 187  
"Or" Circuit, 3  
Order, 26  
Order, Instruction, 98  
Order Pairs, 189  
Order Pairs - Normal Switch, 192  
Order Register, 11, 27, 57  
Orders, Classification of, 99  
Orders, Handling of, 96, 142  
Orders, List of, 31  
Output Operation, 71

-P-

Pickup Plate, 77  
Power Requirements, 209  
Power Supplies, 209  
Printing out the Memory, 195  
Program, Putting into ORDVAC, 189  
Pulser Cathode Followers, 88  
Pulsers, 87  
Punched Tape, 67

-R-

R<sub>I</sub>, 10, 52  
R<sup>1</sup>, 10, 9, 55  
R<sub>1</sub>, 10, 9, 54  
R<sub>II</sub>, 10, 55  
R<sup>2</sup>, 10, 56  
R<sub>2</sub>, 10, 27, 55, 56  
R<sub>III</sub>, 11, 56  
R<sup>3</sup>, 10, 11, 27, 57  
R<sub>3</sub>, 11, 27, 57  
R<sub>4</sub>, 29  
R Order, 100  
Raster Pattern, 86  
Read-around Block Diagram, 216  
Read-around Routine, 217  
Read-around Ratio, 88  
Read-around Routine, 215  
Recognition Circuit, 57, 114  
Red Clear, 54  
Red Gate, 53, 54, 55  
References, 272  
Regenerate Cycle, 78  
Regeneration Counter, 166  
Regeneration Register, 167  
Register, 44  
Register, Control, 167

-R-  
Continued

Register, Dispatch, 167  
Register, Regeneration, 167  
Register Selection Chassis, 141  
Remainder, Division, 16  
Repairs, Memory, 94  
Resident Digit, 62  
Residue, 17  
Righthand Order, 29  
Right Shift, 132  
Roundoff, Multiplication, 15, 123

-S-

Safety Circuits, 102  
Safety Circuits, d-c, 211  
Safety Circuits, Shift Sequencing Chassis, 109  
Sensing of Memory, 77  
Shift, 132  
Shift Counter, 112  
Shift Orders, 100  
Shift Relay, 69  
Shift Sequencing Chassis, 105  
Shifting, 58  
Shifting Register, 11  
Slave Register, 58  
Slave Tube, 88  
Square Root, example, 37  
Square Root Routine, 37, 42  
Square Root Routine Flow Diagram, 43  
Start-run-stop Disable Switch, 192  
Starting Machine, 185  
Stop Order, 151  
Stop Switches, 112, 198  
Store Orders, 100  
Stripes Flaw Test, 227  
Stripes Flaw Test Block Diagram, 228  
Stripes Flaw Test Routine, 229  
Subtraction, 11, 125  
Subtraction, example, 22  
Sum Voltage, 60  
Synchronization Flipflop, 154  
Synchronization of Control with Memory, 152

-T-

T<sub>c</sub> Flipflop, 107  
T<sub>g</sub> Flipflop, 107  
Tape, 67  
Teletypewriter, 67  
Teletype Switches, 187  
Tentative Partial Remainder, 16  
Tentative Partial Remainder Sensing, 13<sup>4</sup>  
Test, Basic Operating, 187  
Test Switches, 112, 198  
Toggle, 44  
Transfer of Information, 46  
Transfer of Control, 146  
Transmitter-distributor, 68  
Trouble Shooting, 194

-V-

Video Amplifier, 82

-W-

W Signal, 160  
WE Signal, 160  
WE' Signal, 160  
Williams Control, 82  
Williams Tube, 76  
Write Signals, 162

-Y-

Yellow Clear, 5<sup>4</sup>, 56  
Yellow Gate, 53, 55

**LIST OF DRAWINGS**

<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>TITLE</u>	<u>SHORT DESIGNATION</u>
104	Adder Circuit	
126	Regulated Power Supply	
127	Green Gate Chassis	
129	DC Control and Distribution	
130	Clear Driver	
138	6AS7 Cathode Follower $\pm$ 240V Supply	
155	Complement Gate	
159	Verifier Circuit Revised	
167	Input-Output Relay Circuit	V
169	Power Supply -2000V, 200MA	
171	Driver III Chassis	E
174	Modified Transmitter Distributor	X
176	Pulser Cathode Follower Chassis	
181	Shift Sequencing Chassis	A
189	Shift Control	A
190	AC Distribution	
192	Clear Driver Driver RI	
193	Clear Driver Driver RII	
194	Clear Driver Driver RIII	
195	Address Generator	Q
196	Video Amplifier and Williams Tube Control	W
198	Complement Gate Driver Chassis	K
200	Digit Resolver	
201	Gate Driver RI	
202	Gate Driver RII	
208	Modified Schematic -15 Printer Set with Keyboard	
209	Wiring -15 Type Perforator	
210	Modification of Teletype Table	
216	Focus Intensity Control	
231	Diode Chassis for Address Generator	
236	Carry Delay II	G
244	Arithmetic Control	C
245	Delay Selector Chassis	F
249	Odd Address Gate Chassis	CC
250	Odd Order Gate Chassis	BB
251	Even Order Gate Chassis	AA
252	Even Address Cathode Follower Chassis	DD
253	Counter Output Chassis	H
257	End Connection Logic	J
259	Input Gates for Input Circuit	
260	Decoding Chassis	D

261	Williams IV Pulse Cathode Followers
265	TPR Output Connections
266	Gating from R <sub>3</sub>
271	Input-Output Start and Shift Chassis II
273	End Connection Circuits
274	Dispatch Counter
280	Gate Driver RIII
288	Register Selection Chassis
289	Memory Control
290	Memory Synchronization Chassis
297	DC Turn-on
300	Logical Diagram of Arithmetic Control
301	Logical Diagram of the Interplay Control
302	Logical Diagram of Delay Selector
305	Decoding Logic and Recognition Circuit
306	Decoding Register Code
307	Order Register Code
312	Green Gate Sequence
314	Yellow Gate Sequence
315	Black Gate RI Sequence
316	Red Gate RI Sequence
317	Memory Interplay Control
318	Reversed Twitch Stagger Columns Generator
319	Complement or Not Complement Sequence
326	Input-Output Start and Shift Chassis I
327	Interconnection Chassis
333	Idealized Pulses for Memory
338	Basic Cycle Sequence
339	Transfer Control Operation Sequence
340	Order Pair Read-Out Sequence
341	Store Operation Sequence
343	Arithmetic Stop Chassis
344	Input-Output Schematic
345	Start and Print Relay Chassis
346	Interconnection Chassis II
347	Start and Shift Chassis 1A
348	Logical Diagram - Arithmetic Stop and Start Control
349	Memory Sequences
350	Memory Block Diagram
351	Memory Regen. Logic
352	Logical Symbols and Usual Circuit Equivalents
353	Shift Counter Circuit
354	Shift Control Logic
355	Punched Tape Showing Code Used
356	Low Speed Input-Output Wiring
357	Slave Tube Cathode Followers
358	Physical Layout Memory Chassis
359	RI Register
360	RII Register

361	RIII Register
362	RIII Register, $2^{-10}$ to $2^{-19}$
363	RIII Register, $2^{-20}$ to $2^{-29}$
364	RIII Register, $2^{-30}$ to $2^{-39}$
365	"A" Operation Sequence
366	"R" Operation Sequence
368	Memory Pulser
369	Pulser Supply Chassis
370	WIV Clock
371	Pulser Connections
372	Slave Tube
374	Arithmetic or Shift Operation Sequence
375	Add Operation Sequence
376	Multiplication Operation Sequence
378	Mixing Circuits for Pulses on #10
379	Loudspeaker Chassis
380	Arithmetical Control Circological Diagram C
382	Fast Input BC Enable
383	Input Switch

INDEX OF DRAWINGS

<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>TITLE</u>	<u>SHORT DESIGNATION</u>
190	A.C. Distribution	
365	"A" Operation	
375	Add Operation Sequence	
104	Adder Circuit	
195	Address Generator	Q
244	Arithmetic Control	C
380	Arithmetic Control Circological Diagram	C
374	Arithmetic or Shift Operation Sequence	
343	Arithmetic Stop Chassis	B
138	6AS7 Cathode Follower	
338	Basic Cycle Sequence	
315	Black Gate RI Sequence	
236	Carry Delay	
130	Clear Driver	
192	Clear Driver Driver RI	
193	Clear Driver Driver RII	
194	Clear Driver Driver RIII	
155	Complement Gate	
198	Complement Gate Driver Chassis	
319	Complement or Not Complement Sequence	
253	Counter Output Chassis	H
129	D.C. Control	
297	D.C. Turn-on	
260	Decoding Chassis	D
305	Decoding Logic and Recognition Circuit	D
306	Decoding Register Code	
245	Delay Selector Chassis	F
200	Digit Resolver	
231	Diode Chassis for Address Generator	
274	Dispatch Counter	T
171	Driver III Chassis	E
273	End Connection Circuits	J
257	End Connection Logic	J
252	Even Address Cathode Follower Chassis	DD
251	Even Order Gate Chassis	AA
382	Fast Input BC Enable	
216	Focus Intensity Control	
201	Gate Driver RI	
202	Gate Driver RII	
280	Gate Driver RIII	
266	Gating from R <sub>3</sub>	

127	Green Gate Chassis	
312	Green Gate Sequence	
333	Idealized Pulses for Memory	
259	Input Gates for Input Circuit	
383	Input Switch	
167	Input-Output Relay Circuit	V
344	Input-Output Schematic	
326	Input-Output Start and Shift Chassis I	U
271	Input-Output Start and Shift Chassis II	L
327	Interconnection Chassis	Z
346	Interconnection Chassis II	
300	Logical Diagram of Arithmetic Control	C
348	Logical Diagram-Arith. Stop and Start Control	B
302	Logical Diagram of Delay Selector	F
301	Logical Diagram of Interplay	M, N, P
352	Logical Symbols and Usual Circuit Equivalents	
379	Loudspeaker Chassis	
356	Low Speed Input-Output Wiring	
289	Memory Control	M
317	Memory Interplay Control	
368	Memory Pulser	S
351	Memory Regen. Logic	
349	Memory Sequence	
290	Memory Synchronization Chassis	N
378	Mixing Circuits for Pulses on #10	
208	Modified Schematic - 15 Printer Set with Keyboard	
210	Modification of Teletype Table	
174	Modified Transmitter Distributor	
376	Multiplication Operation Sequence	
249	Odd Address Gate Chassis	CC
250	Odd Order Gate Chassis	BB
340	Order Pair Read-Out Sequence	
307	Order Register Code	
358	Physical Layout Memory Chassis	
169	Power Supply -2000V	
176	Pulser Cathode Follower Chassis	
371	Pulser Connections	
369	Pulser Supply Chassis	
355	Punched Tape Showing Code Used	
366	"R" Operation Sequence	
316	Red Gate RI Sequence	
288	Register Selection Chassis	P
126	Regulated Power Supply	
318	Reversed Twitch Stagger Columns Generator	
359	RI Register	
360	RII Register	
361	RIII Register	

362	R III Register 2 <sup>-10</sup> to 2 <sup>-19</sup>	
363	R III Register 2 <sup>-20</sup> to 2 <sup>-29</sup>	
364	R III Register 2 <sup>-30</sup> to 2 <sup>-39</sup>	
372	Slave Tube	
357	Slave Tube Cathode Followers	
189	Shift Control	A
354	Shift Control Logic	
353	Shift Counter Circuit	
181	Shift Sequencing Chassis	A
345	Start and Print Relay Chassis	
347	Start and Shift Chassis 1A	
341	Store Operation Sequence	
265	TPR Output Connection	
339	Transfer Control Operation Sequence	
159	Verifier Circuit Revised	
196	Video Amplifier and Williams Tube Control	
370	WIV Clock	W
261	Williams IB Pulse Cathode Follower	
209	Wiring-15 Type Perforator	
314	Yellow Gate Sequence	